RX-V565

AV Receiver

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press TANDBY/ON to set this unit in the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 22 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **STANDBY/ON**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

Contents

Features	2
About this manual	3
Supplied accessories	3
Part names and functions	
Front panel	4
Rear panel	5
Front panel display	
Remote control	7
Quick start guide	8

PREPARATION	
Preparing remote control	9
Installing batteries in the remote control	
Using the remote control	
Connections	
Placing speakers	10
Connecting speakers	
Information on jacks and cable plugs	13
Connecting a TV monitor or projector	14
Connecting other components	15
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or	
Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver	
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel.	
Connecting the FM and AM antennas	
Connecting the power cable	
Turning this unit on and off	
Optimizing the speaker setting for your listeni	_
room (YPAO)	18
Using Auto Setup	18
When an error message is displayed during	
measurement	20
When a warning message is displayed after	
measurement	20

BASIC OPERATION			
Playback21			
Basic procedure21			
Using the SCENE function21			
Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)22			
Adjusting high/low frequency sound			
(tone control)22			
Enjoying pure hi-fi sound22			
Using the sleep timer			
Using your headphones			
Displaying input signal information23			
Changing information on the front panel display 23			
Enjoy the sound field programs24			
Selecting sound field programs24			
Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight			
decoding mode)27			
Enjoying sound field programs without surround			
speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)27			
Enjoy sound field programs with headphones			
(SILENT CINEMA TM)27			
FM/AM tuning28			
Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency			
tuning)28			
Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset			
tuning)28			
Using iPod TM 30			
Controlling iPod TM 30			

Using Bluetooth TM components	ver and32
ADVANCED OPERATION	
Setting the option menu for each input sou	ırce
(OPTION menu)	33
OPTION menu items	33
Editing surround decoders/sound field pro	grams
	36
Selecting a decoder used with a sound field p	rogram
Setting sound field parameters	36
Sound field parameters	36
Operating various settings for this unit	
(Setup menu)	38
Basic operation of the setup menu	39
Speaker Setup	
Sound Setup	41
Function Setup	42
DSP Parameter	43
Memory Guard	
Controlling other components with the ren	note
control	44
Setting remote control codes	44
Resetting all remote control codes	44
Advanced setup	45

Troubleshooting	46
General	46
HDMI	49
Tuner (FM/AM)	49
Remote control	50
iPod TM	
Bluetooth TM	
Auto Setup (YPAO)	51
Glossary	
Sound field program information	55
Information on HDMITM	55
Additional information	56
About the HDMI control function	56
Using the HDMI control function	56
Specifications	57
Index	58
t the end of this manual)	

INTRODUCTION

Features

■ Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

- Minimum RMS Output Power (1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 6 Ω)
- FRONT L/R: 90 W + 90 W
- · CENTER: 90 W
- SURROUND L/R: 90 W + 90 W
- SURROUND BACK L/R: 90 W + 90 W

■ Speaker/Preout outputs

 Speaker jacks (7-channel), preout output jacks (subwoofer)

■ Input/Output terminals

Input terminals

- HDMI input x 4
- · Audio/Visual input

[Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input (optical) x 2, analog input x 2

[Video] Component video x 2, composite video x 4

- Audio input (analog) x 2
- · Dock input x 1
- V-AUX input

[Audio] Analog x 1, stereo mini jack x 1 [Video] Composite video x 1

Output terminals

· Monitor output

[Audio/Video] HDMI x 1

[Video] Component video x 1, Composite video x 1

· Audio/Visual output

[Audio] Analog x 1

[Video] Composite video x 1

• Audio output

Analog x 1

Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP
- · Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS, DTS 96/24 decoder, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder
- DSD

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- · Automatic preset tuning

■ HDMI[™] (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio.
 - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
 - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission capability
 - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
 - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
 - High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog video to HDMI digital video up-conversion (composite video → HDMI, component video → HDMI) capability for monitor out
- Analog video input up-scaling for HDMI digital video output 480i or 480p → 720p, 1080i or 1080p (NTSC), 576i or 576p → 720p, 1080i or 1080p (PAL)

■ DOCK terminal

 DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)

■ Automatic speaker setup features

 "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments.

Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- Scene function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key.
- Sleep timer

About this manual

- 💥 indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "(A)STANDBY/ON" or "(7]HDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or "Part names and functions" on page 4 for the information about each position of the parts.
- Is indicates the page describing the related information.

DOLBY.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

x.v.Color™

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

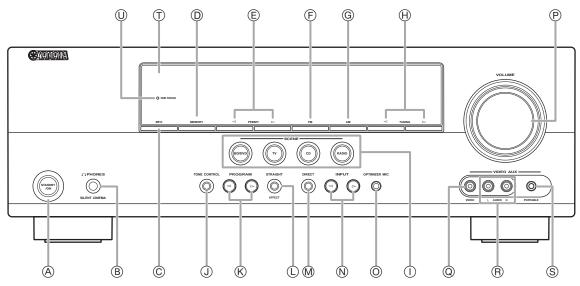
Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- · Remote control
- Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4)
- · Optimizer microphone
- AM loop antenna
- Indoor FM antenna

Part names and functions

Front panel



A STANDBY/ON

Switches this unit between standby and on (see page 17).

B PHONES jack

For plugging headphones (see page 22).

© INFO

Changes information display screens on the front panel display (see page 23).

(D) MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (see page 29).

Selects an FM/AM preset station (see page 29).

(F) FM

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM (see page 28).

G AM

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to AM (see page 28).

\oplus TUNING \triangleleft / \triangleright

Changes FM/AM tuner frequencies (see page 28).

SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 21).

J TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers/headphones (see page 22).

Changes sound field programs (see page 24).

(L) STRAIGHT

Changes a sound field program to straight decoding mode (see page 27).

M DIRECT

Changes a sound field program to direct mode (see page 22).

\bigcirc INPUT \triangleleft / \triangleright

Selects an input source (see page 21).

OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (see page 18).

P VOLUME control

Controls the volume of this unit (see page 21).

Q VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the video output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 16).

® AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 16).

S PORTABLE (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a portable music player (see page 16).

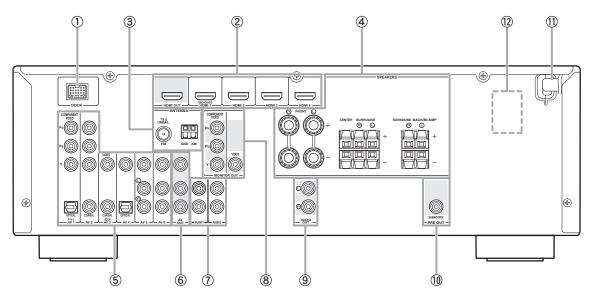
T Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (see page 6).

(i) HDMI THROUGH

Lights up during pass-through output of an HDMI signal input to this unit while this unit is on standby (see page 42).

Rear panel



1 DOCK terminal

For connecting an optional Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (see page 16).

② HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4

For connecting an HDMI-compatible video monitor or external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (see page 15).

3 ANTENNA jack

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (see page 17).

4 SPEAKERS terminal

For connecting front right and left, center, surround and surround back speakers (see page 11).

⑤ AV 1-6

For connecting external components for audio/visual inputs 1-6 (see page 15).

6 AV OUT

Outputs audio/visual signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 16).

⑦ AUDIO 1/2

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (see page 16).

8 MONITOR OUT

Outputs visual signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (see page 14).

9 AUDIO OUT

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 16).

① PRE OUT

For connecting a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier (see page 11).

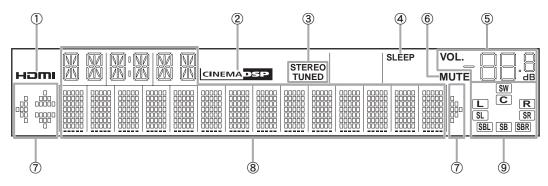
1 Power Cable

For connecting this cable to an AC wall outlet (see page 17).

VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only)

Select the switch position according to your local voltage (see page 17).

Front panel display



HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

2 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

3 Tuner indicator

Lights up while receiving a radio broadcast signal from an FM/AM station (see page 28).

4 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (see page 22).

5 VOLUME indicator

Displays volume levels.

⑥ MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

⑦ Cursor indicators

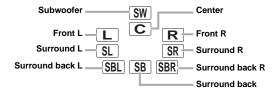
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

8 Multi information display

Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

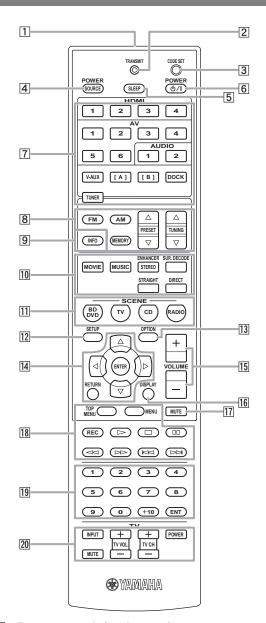
9 Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are currently output.



English

Remote control



Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

2 TRANSMIT

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

3 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (see page 44).

4 SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

5 SLEEP

Switches the sleep timer operations (see page 22).

6 POWER

Switches this unit on and standby.

Input selection keys

HDMI 1-4 Selects HDMI inputs 1 through 4.

AV 1-6 Selects AV inputs 1 through 6.

AUDIO 1/2 Selects AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.

V-AUX Selects the V-AUX jack on the front panel of this unit.

[A]/[B] To control external components using

the ®External component
operation keys separately from

operations of this unit (see page 44).

Selects a Yamaha iPod universal dock/
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver

connected to the DOCK terminal. Selects the FM/AM tuner.

TUNER

8 Tuner keys

FM Switches a band between FM and AM.

ΑM

MEMORYPresets radio stations.PRESET \triangle / ∇ Selects a preset station.TUNING \triangle / ∇ Changes tuning frequencies.

9 INFO

Changes the information shown on the front panel display (see page 23).

10 Sound selection keys

Selects sound field programs (see page 24).

11 SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 21).

12 SETUP

Displays the setup menu (see page 39).

13 OPTION

Displays the option menu (see page 33).

[4] Cursors △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳/ENTER/RETURN

Cursors $\wedge / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ Select menu items displayed on the

front panel display or on a video monitor, or change settings.

ENTER Confirms a selected item. **RETURN** Returns to the previous screen or

ends the menu display.

15 VOLUME +/-

Adjust the volume of this unit (see page 21).

16 DISPLAY

Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (see page 30).

17 MUTE

Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off (see page 22).

18 External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (see page 44).

19 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

20 TV control keys

Operate a monitor such as a TV or projector.

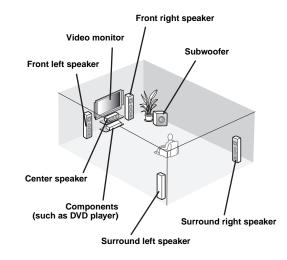
Quick start guide

When you use this product for the first time, perform setup following the steps below. See the related pages for details on operations and settings.

Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 5.1-channel sound system.



Requirements qty.		
Speakers	Front speaker	2
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		5
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction component such as DVD player 1		1
Video monitor such as TV		1
Video cable or HDMI cable		2
Audio cable		2

``⊚′≤

- Prepare two speakers (for front). The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:
 - 1 Two surround speakers
 - 2 One center speaker
- 3 One (or two) surround back speaker(s)
- If your video monitor is a CRT, we recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers.

Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

Placing speakers	☞P. 10
Connecting speakers	₽. 11

``@′≤

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (see page 18).

Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

 Connecting a TV monitor or projector 	☞P. 14
 Connecting other components 	☞P. 15
 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or 	
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	₽ P. 16
 Connecting the FM and AM antennas 	☞P. 17

Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

• Connecting the power cable	₽. 17
 Turning this unit on and off 	☞P. 17

Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in the step 3 as an input source and start playback.

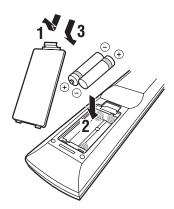
Basic procedure	₽ P. 21
 Selecting sound field programs 	₽ P. 24

`\o'`

 This unit supports the SCENE function that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four scenes are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD, and you can select from a scene from those just by pressing a remote control key. See page 21 for details.

Preparing remote control

Installing batteries in the remote control



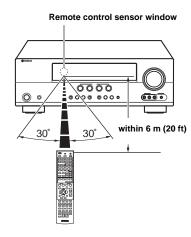
- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

Notes

- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control narrows
 - the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
 This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Dispose of the old batteries correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- · Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
- places of extremely low temperatures
- dusty places

``@´=

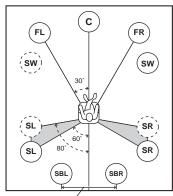
 You can operate external components with this remote control by setting the remote control code. See page 44 for details.

Connections

Placing speakers

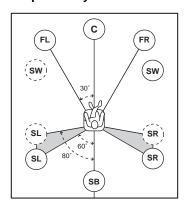
This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround. We recommended the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

7.1-channel speaker layout

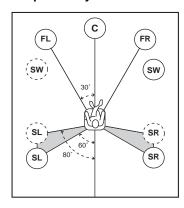


30 cm (12 in) or more

6.1-channel speaker layout



5.1-channel speaker layout



Speaker channels

■ Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. When using a screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

■ Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position.

To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers are used for rear effect sounds. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

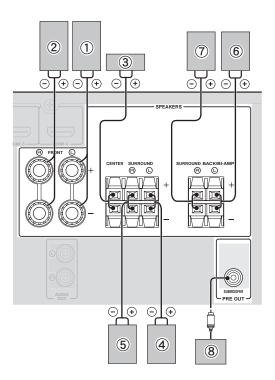
In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

■ Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

When you connect speakers, connect them to the respective terminals as follows, according to your speaker layout.



■ 7.1-channel

	Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① F	Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② F	Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 (Center speaker	CENTER
4 S	Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ S	Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
6 S	Surround back speaker L	SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP (L)
⑦ S	Surround back speaker R	SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP (R)
8 S	Subwoofer	SUBWOOFER

■ 6.1-channel

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
Surround back speaker	SURROUND
	BACK/BI-AMP (L)
8 Subwoofer	SUBWOOFER

■ 5.1-channel

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
8 Subwoofer	SUBWOOFER

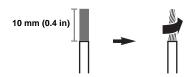
Connecting the speaker cable

Caution

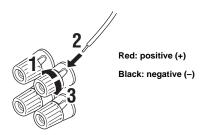
- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on.
- Use magnetically shielded speakers. If images on the monitor are still distorted even when you use the magnetically shielded speakers, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in "ADVANCED SETUP" before connecting the speakers (see page 45).

■ Connecting to the FRONT terminals

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.

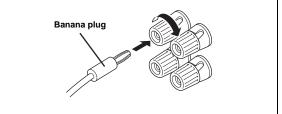


2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole, and then tighten the knob.



Connecting the banana plug (Except U.K., Europe, Asia and Korea models)

Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



Connecting to the CENTER, SURROUND, SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP terminals

1 Press down the tab and insert the bare end of the speaker cable into the hole in the terminal.

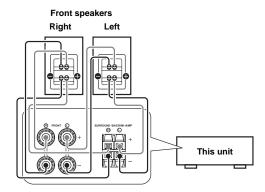


Red: positive (+)
Black: negative (-)

2 Release the tab to secure the wire.

Using bi-amplification connections

You can connect speakers that support bi-amplification connections to this unit. Before connecting the speakers, set this unit to enable bi-amplification connections in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 45), and connect the speakers to this unit as shown below.



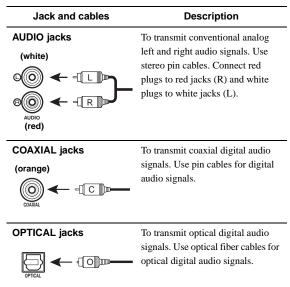
Caution

Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details. When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

Information on jacks and cable plugs

This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

Audio jacks



■ Video jacks

■ Video jacks	
Jack and cables	Description
VIDEO jacks VIDEO (yellow)	To transmit conventional composite video signals. Use video pin cables.
COMPONENT VIDEO jacks COMPONENT VIDEO PR (red) PB	To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.
(blue) (green)	

■ Video/audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description	
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and	
HDMI HDMI	digital audio signals. Use HDMI cables.	

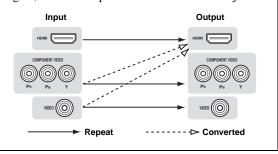
``@´:

- We recommend that you use a commercially available 19-pin HDMI cable no longer than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see page 23).
- You can check error information on HDMI connections (see page 23).

A video signal input to this unit is output from the output terminals in MONITOR OUT for the same kind of signal as the input signal.

For example, if a VCR with a composite output signal and a DVD player with a COMPONENT VIDEO output signal are connected, connect both VIDEO jack and COMPONENT VIDEO jack in MONITOR OUT to the video monitor.

If an HDMI input compatible monitor is connected, this unit automatically converts an analog signal that is input from a video input terminal to a digital video signal, and then output it from the HDMI OUT jack.

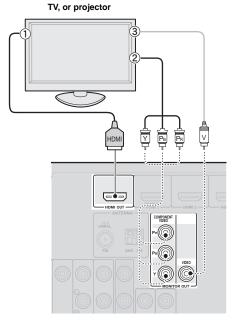


Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect a video monitor such as a TV or projector to an output terminal of this unit. You can select one of the following three types according to the input signal format supported by the video monitor.

Note

· When you connect this unit to the video monitor, make sure that this unit is on standby.



To connect an HDMI video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
① HDMI input	HDMI OUT

■ To connect component video monitor

Note

 Only video signals input from this unit via the component input terminal are output from the component output terminal.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this uni	
② Component video output	MONITOR OUT	
	(COMPONENT VIDEO)	

■ To connect composite video monitor

Note

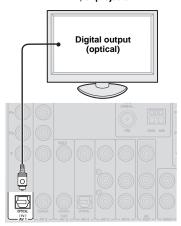
 Only video signals input from this unit via the composite video input terminal are output from the composite video output terminal.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
3 Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)	

Outputting sound of a TV from this unit

To output sound of a TV from this unit, make connection between the AV input 1-6 and an audio output terminal. If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV input 1. Connecting to the AV input 1 allows you to switch an input source to the AV input 1 with just a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 21).

TV, or projector

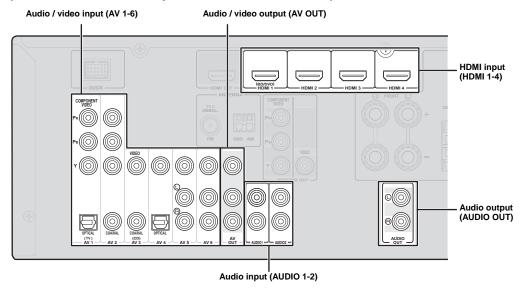


Connecting other components

This unit has input and output terminals for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.

Note

• When you connect this unit to the external components, make sure that this unit is on standby.



Audio and video player / Set-top box

Output jacks on the connected external component				
External components	Signals	Output jacks	Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component	Audio/Video	HDMI output	HDMI 1 (BD/DVD)	HDMI 1
with HDMI output			HDMI 2	HDMI 2
			HDMI 3	HDMI 3
			HDMI 4	HDMI 4
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video output	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
External component with composite video output	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 6	AUDIO
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO

`\<u>\</u>':

- Input sources in parentheses are recommended to connect to the respective jacks. If your Yamaha component has the Remote in/out terminal, you can switch the input source to that component with a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 21).
- You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display or the OSD on the video monitor as necessary (see page 43).

Connections

Audio player

Output jacks on the connected external component		land a supplied of this wife	
External components	Output jacks	Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
output		AV 4	OPTICAL
External component with coaxial digital output	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
External component with analog audio output	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO
		AV 6	AUDIO
		AUDIO 1	AUDIO
		AUDIO 2	AUDIO

`\oʻ:

· We recommend connecting the coaxial digital output terminal of a CD player to the AV3 jack.

About audio/video output terminals

Among the analog audio and analog video signals input to this unit via input terminals, the audio/video signals of the selected input sources are output from the AV OUT jack and AUDIO OUT jack. An HDMI input signal,

 $COMPONENT\ VIDEO\ input\ signal\ or\ digital\ audio\ input\ signal\ cannot\ be\ output.$

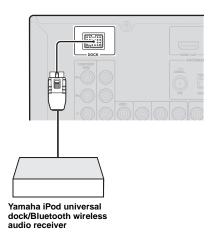
When using the AV OUT jack: connect an external component to the composite or analog audio terminal.

When using the AUDIO OUT jack: connect an external component to the analog audio terminal.

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

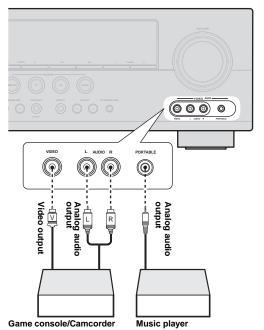
This unit has the DOCK terminal, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK terminal.

Use a dedicated cable for connection between the dock/ receiver and this unit.



Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

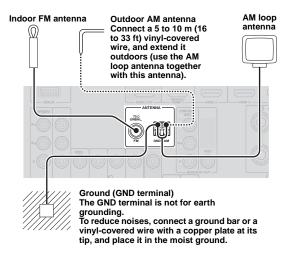


Note

 When external components are connected both the PORTABLE jack and AUDIO jack, sound input from the PORTABLE jack is output.

Connecting the FM and AM antennas

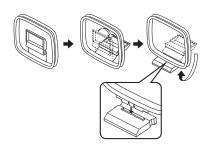
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



`\o':

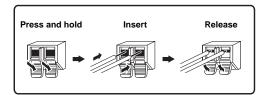
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- · Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For more details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

Assembling the AM loop antenna



Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



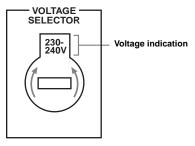
Connecting the power cable

VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only)

Caution

The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local voltage BEFORE plugging the power cable into the AC wall outlet. Improper setting of the VOLTAGE SELECTOR may cause damage to this unit and create a potential fire hazard.

Select the switch position according to your local voltage using a straight slot screwdriver.



[General model]

Voltages are AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz.

[Asia model]

Voltages are AC 220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz.

Connecting the AC power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the AC power cable of this unit into an AC wall outlet.

Turning this unit on and off

- 1 Press (ASTANDBY/ON (or 6 POWER) to turn on this unit.
- 2 Press (ASTANDBY/ON (or 6 POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby mode).

`\o':

- The unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing ①SCENE (or 11SCENE).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even in the standby mode. We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

Notes

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "Auto Setup" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "Auto Setup" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

`\o':

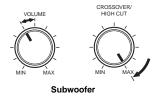
• See page 39 for the "Manual Setup" procedure.

Using Auto Setup

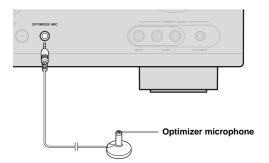
1 Check the following points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- The video monitor is connected properly.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- This unit is selected as the video input source of the video monitor.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.



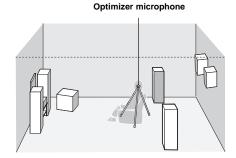
"MIC ON. View OSD MENU" appears on the front panel display.

The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.



`\\\c\

- You can bring up the above menu screen from the setup menu (see page 39).
- 3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



``@′≤

- It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the
 optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when
 seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to
 the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.
- 4 To select a sound character for adjustment, press **!** Cursor ∆ to select "EQ Type" and then press **!** Cursor ⊲ / ⊳.

If this unit does not work when you press **[4] Cursor**, press **[2] SETUP** once and then operate this unit. This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ Type," you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

Natural

This adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ Type" is set to "Flat."

Flat

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

5 Press **△Cursor** \forall to select "Start" and then press **△ENTER** to start the setup procedure.

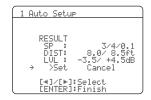
A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- Press **14 Cursor** ∆ to cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display and the results appear on the monitor.



SP

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Total of Front and Center/Total of Surround and Surround Back/Subwoofer

DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

LVL

Displays the speaker output levels in the following order: Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

Notes

- If "ERROR" appears on the video monitor during "Auto Setup," measurement is canceled and the type of error is displayed. For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (page 20).
- If problems occur during measurement, "WARNING (XX)" (xx indicates the number of warning) appears above "RESULT" (see page 20).

6 Press **MENTER** to confirm the settings.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

To cancel the operation, press $\boxed{4}$ Cursor \checkmark / \triangleright to select "Cancel" and press $\boxed{4}$ ENTER.

When the following screen appears, remove the optimizer microphone. "Auto Setup" is now complete.



The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

`\\\

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel."
- Perform "Auto Setup" again if you change the number or positions of speakers.
- If you press **AENTER** before removing the optimizer microphone, "1 Auto Setup" of "Speaker Setup" in the setup menu (see page 39) is displayed.

When an error message is displayed during measurement

Press **ICursor** ∇ once, and select "Retry" or "Exit" using **ICursor** \triangleleft / \triangleright and then press **I4ENTER**.



Retry

Performs "Auto Setup" again.

Evit.

Terminates the measurement and "Auto Setup."

\\\\

- · See page 51 for details on error messages.
- When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed." However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "WARNING" is displayed on the result display screen. Check the error and solve the problems.



`\o':

- · See page 52 for details on warning messages.
- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform "Auto Setup" again.
- 1 Check if "→" is displayed on the left of "WARNING" and press **MENTER**.

Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using **Mcursor**.

2 To return to the top result display, press 4 ENTER again.

Playback

Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.
- 2 Press NINPUT
 / ▷ (or Input selection keys) to select an input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.





``⊚′≤

- You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display or the OSD on the video monitor as necessary (see page 43).
- 3 Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the operating instructions of the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod or Bluetooth component using this unit, see the following.

- FM/AM radio tuning (see page 28)
- Bluetooth component playback (see page 32)
- iPod playback (see page 30)
- 4 Turn the **PVOLUME** control to adjust the volume (or press **SVOLUME** +/-).

Volume



Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (see page 33).

Using the SCENE function

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. Four scenes are available for different usages, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	Straight
TV	AV 1	Straight
CD	AV 3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

`\\\

 When this unit is on standby, you can turn on this unit by pressing the SCENE key.

Selecting a SCENE

Press ()SCENE (or []SCENE).

Registering input source/sound field program

Select the desired input source/sound field program, and pressing down ①SCENE (or ①SCENE) until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

While display in the OPTION menu or SETUP menu, "SCENE Setting Complete" appears on the video monitor (OSD).

Switching remotely controlled external components linked to scene selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to scene selections.

1 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (see page 44).

Note

• Remote control codes cannot be registered to TUNER input.

nglish

Press 7Input selection keys on the remote control for the input source whose remote control code was registered in step 1 for about 3 seconds while pressing down IISCENE key whose assignment you want to change.

The external component can now be controlled remotely just by selecting a scene.

Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)

1 Press **MUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output.

The MUTE indicator on the front panel display flashes while audio output is muted.

2 Press MUTE again to resume audio output.

Adjusting high/low frequency sound (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

• The tone control of the speakers or headphones can be set separately. Set the headphone tone control with the headphones connected.

1 Press JTONE CONTROL on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."

The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.

Treble 0.0dB

> Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB The display returns the previous screen soon after you release the key.

Notes

- The tone control settings are not effective during playback in direct mode.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **MDIRECT** (or **MDIRECT**) to turn the Direct mode on or off.

The following features are disabled in Direct mode.

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the option menu and setup menu

`\o':

While direct mode is on, the front panel display screen becomes dim.
 When setting it back off, the brightness of the screen returns to the previous setting.

Using the sleep timer

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

Press **5SLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **SLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.

When the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

Press **5SLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "Sleep Off" appears on the front panel display.

Using your headphones

Plug your headphones in the **BPHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels.

Engl

Displaying input signal information

When HDMI1-4 or AV1-4 is selected as the input source, you can display audio/video signal information.

``⊚′≤

- Input signal information is displayed on both a video monitor and the front panel display.
- Information on the input signal is also displayed on the front panel display. You can select the desired item using IdCursor ∆ / √.

1 Select the desired input source, and press [3] **OPTION**.

The option menu for the selected input source is displayed (see page 33).

2 Press **△Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Signal Info," and press **△ENTER**.

Information on input signals is displayed. See page 34 on messages displayed on the screen.

Notes

- If an HDMI related error occurs, error information is displayed at the bottom of the screen.
- Information on the input signal is also displayed on the front panel display. You can select the desired item using MCursor ∧ / √.

To end the information display, press [13] OPTION.

Changing information on the front panel display

Information displayed on the front panel display can be changed by pressing **©INFO** (or **9INFO**).

The following information can be displayed according to the input source.

For example, if you select HDMI1 input and display "DSP Program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.



HDMI1-4: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
AV1-6: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
AUDIO1-2: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
V-AUX: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
FM/AM: Frequency, DSP Program, Audio

Decoder

iPod (Simple remote mode): Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder iPod (Menu browse mode): (in PlayInfo displayed) Artist, Album,

Song, DSP Program, Audio Decoder (in Play menu displayed) List

Bluetooth: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder

Enjoy the sound field programs

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

Selecting sound field programs

Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

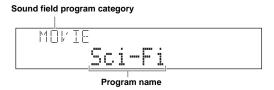
Press **⊗PROGRAM** <\(\sigma\) repeatedly to select a desired sound field program.

■ Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

Sound field programs for movies/TV programs.	Press 10 MOVIE repeatedly.
Sound field programs for music	Press 10 MUSIC repeatedly.
	Press TOSTEREO repeatedly.
Multi-channel stereo reproduction	Press TOSTEREO repeatedly.
Compressed music enhancer	Press TOSTEREO repeatedly.
Surround decoder	Press 10SUR.DECODE repeatedly.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi" in "movie/TV program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.



Notes

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you play back the Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS Express, DTS-HD Master Audio, or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources, this unit
 does not apply any sound field program other than the surround decoder and they are played back in straight decode mode.
- If the sampling frequency of an input source is higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

`\oʻ′:

- · You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (see page 6).
- Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 36.
- CINEMADSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP.

For movie/TV program sources CINEMADSP Descriptions **Program** Standard This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of "an ideal movie theater," in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear. Spectacle This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field matching the cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range from very small to extremely large sound. Sci-Fi This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effectsfeaturing movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music. Adventure This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.

Program	Descriptions
Drama	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.
Sports	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.
Action Game	This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

For audio music sources CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions
Hall in Munich	This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seated, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, that was a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.

For stereo reproduction

Program	Descriptions
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels.

3,0,1

[•] When multi-channel signals are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

For Multi-channel stereo reproduction

CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions	
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.	

The Compressed Music Enhancer

Program	Descriptions		
Straight Enhancer	Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.		
7ch Enhancer	Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.		

Surround decode mode

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Decoder	Descriptions	
Pro Logic	Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all kinds of sources.	
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for movies. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected	
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for music. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected	
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for games. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected	
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS decoder suitable for movies.	
Neo:6 Music	DTS decoder suitable for music.	

`\o':

[•] An input source is played back in straight decode mode (see page 27) when multi-channel audio signal is input.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

In straight decoding mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

- 1 To enable straight decoding mode, press **STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**).
 - "Straight" appears on the front panel display.
- 2 To cancel straight decoding mode, press **STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**) again.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

When "Sur. L/R SP" in the setup menu is set to "None" (see page 40), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Note

- Virtual CINEMA DSP mode is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Sur. L/R SP" to "None" (see page 40).
- headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
- 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
- direct mode or straight decoding mode is used.

Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

Note

- · SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
 - 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
 - direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.

FM/AM tuning

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

Frequency tuning mode (Auto tuning / Manual tuning)

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

■ Preset tuning mode (Preset tuning)

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

Note

Be sure to set the tuner frequency step according to the frequency spacing in your area before you tune into a radio station. See page 45 for the tuner frequency step setting.

Note

Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)

- 1 Press **NINPUT**
 ✓ / > (or **TUNER**)
 repeatedly and switch the input source to "TUNER."
- 2 Press FFM (8FM) or GAM (8AM) to select a band.

"FM" or "AM" appears on the front panel display according to the band that you have selected.

3 Press ⊕TUNING √ (or ®TUNING △ / √) to specify the frequency.

To adjust the frequency to a higher range, press \triangleright (or \triangle). To adjust it to the lower range, press \triangleleft (or ∇). The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned in to a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.



The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press \bigoplus **TUNING** \triangleleft / \triangleright (or **STUNING** \triangle / \bigvee).

When you press the key more than 1 second

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key. When you keep holding the key, the search continues even when a station is detected. This is useful when you want to tune in to a specific station.

When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search. You can listen to better quality sound even when the tuner cannot receive a strong signal.

``@<u>´</u>

- You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the option menu (see page 34).
- 4 To tune in by direct frequency tuning, enter the frequency of the desired station using the numeric keys on the remote control.

Enter only integers. For example, if you want to set the frequency to 88.90 MHz, enter "8890" using **Numeric keys**.

Notes

- "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you
 enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the
 entered frequency is correct.
- You do not need enter zero if it comes at the end of a decimal number. For example, enter "925" for "92.50 MHz" or "940" for "94.00MHz."

Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset) using "Automatic station preset" or "Manual station preset."

Registering stations by automatic station preset

The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. AM stations cannot be automatically registered. Use manual station preset.

- 1 Press NINPUT
 / ▷ repeatedly (or press
 TUNER) to switch the input source to
 "TUNER."
- 2 Press **3**OPTION on the remote control.

The option menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

`\o':

- For details on the option menu, see page 33.
- The option menu is displayed on monitor components.
- 3 Select "Auto Preset," and press 4 ENTER.

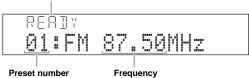


Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

`\o':

- You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing **③PRESET** △/∇ or **④Cursor** △/∇ while the front panel display is in the state as shown in the below figure.
- To cancel registration, press **MRETURN** on the remote control.

Status



During the automatic station preset, the upper area of the screen changes as follows: READY \rightarrow SEARCH \rightarrow MEMORY each time a station is registered. When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and the option menu screen automatically reappears. When you press [3] **OPTION** on the remote control, the screen returns to the original state.

Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register AM stations or FM stations with weak signals.

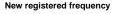
- 1 Tune in to a station referring to "Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)" (see page 28).
- 2 Press **MEMORY** (or **MEMORY**).

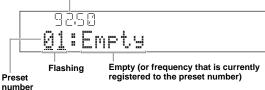
"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

`\\

- By pressing down **()MEMORY** (or **(8)MEMORY**) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip step 3 and register the preset number to be one higher than the last preset number.
- 3 Press ©PRESET <1/>
 ✓ / (or ③PRESET △/∇) on the remote control to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears on the display. When you select a registered preset number, a registered frequency is displayed on the right of the preset number.





`\o'_

You can select a preset number using the 19 Numeric keys.

4 Press **MEMORY** (or **MEMORY**) again to register.

When registration is complete, the screen returns to the original state.

To end the operation, press **13 OPTION**.

`\o':

 To cancel registration, press MRETURN on the remote control or leave the tuner without any operations for about 30 seconds.

Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

Press E**PRESET** \lhd / \triangleright (or B**PRESET** \triangle / \triangledown) to select a preset number.

``⊚′≤

- · Preset numbers to which no stations are registered will be skipped.
- When "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" is displayed it means that no stations are registered. See page 28 and register stations.
- You can directly select a preset number by pressing a **Numeric** keys while calling a preset station. "Empty" appears on the display if
 you enter a preset number to which no station is registered. "Wrong
 Num." appears if you enter an invalid number.
- When you press
 [
] Numeric keys during normal tuning, a preset number is selected. Set tuning mode to preset tuning mode using
 [
] PRESET
 □ /
 □ prior to the operation.

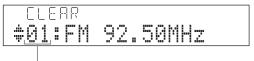
Clearing the preset station

- 2 Press **3OPTION** on the remote control.

The option menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

3 Display "Clear Preset" using the $\[\]$ Cursor $\[\triangle \]$ / $\[\]$ and press $\[\]$ ENTER.

The following screen appears on the display.



Preset number of the registered station you want to clear.

``@<u>´</u>:

- You can cancel the operation and return to the option menu screen by pressing **MRETURN** on the remote control.
- 4 Select the preset number of the registered station you want to clear using the ¼Cursor △ / ▽ and press ¼ENTER.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat the above steps. To end the operation, press 13 **OPTION**.

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit (see page 16), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control or the menu displayed on the video monitor. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 24).

Notes

- iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using the YDS-11.

`\o':

- · Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and on the video monitor, see the "iPod" section on page 50.

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the video display (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

	Key	Function
ENTER		Subsequent menu
_	Δ	Menu up
14	∇	Menu down
_	⊲	Previous menu
-	\triangleright	Subsequent menu
	ℴ	Search backward (Press and hold)
_	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward (Press and hold)
_	\bowtie	Skip forward
_	M	Skip backward
18		Stop
_	00	Pause (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
	\triangleright	Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
16	DISPLAY	Switch between Menu browse mode and Simple remote mode

Controlling iPod in simple remote mode

You can perform basic iPod operations (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without displaying the menu on the video monitor. You can also directly control your iPod in this mode.

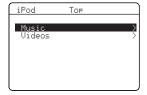
Controlling iPod in menu browse mode

You can perform advanced iPod operations using the remote control while looking at the menu displayed on the video monitor. You can browse the song files or video files stored on your iPod and displayed on the monitor, and change the settings of your iPod to suit your personal preferences. You cannot directly control your iPod in this mode.



- "_"(underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.
- 1 Change the input source to "iPod (DOCK)" using **NINPUT**
 / ▷ (or ☑ DOCK).
- 2 Press **16 DISPLAY** on the remote control.

 The following screen appears on the video monitor.



3 Press ຟCursor △ / ▽ to select "Music," "Videos" or "Settings" and press ຟCursor

^

- Select "Music" to browse music files.
- Select "Videos" to browse video files.

Note

 "Videos" will not be displayed when your iPod or Yamaha iPod universal dock do not support the browser function for browsing video files.

4 Press ¼Cursor △ / ▽ / △ / ▷ to select a menu item and then ¼ENTER to start playback.

Menu items of "Music"

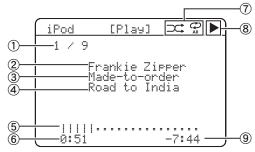
Playlists, Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs

Menu items of "Videos"

Menu items vary depending on the files stored on your iPod.

■ Description of the play information display



- 1 Track number/total tracks
- 2 Artist name
- (3) Album title
- 4 Song title
- ⑤ Progress bar
- © Elapsed time⑦ Shuffle and repeat icons
- (8) ► (playback), II (pausing), ► (search forward) and III (search backward)
- (9) Remaining time

``⊚′≤

Shuffle/repeat playback

You can use a special playback function such as shuffle playback and repeat playback by setting the option menu.

1 Press 16 DISPLAY to switch to menu browse mode while "DOCK" is selected as the input source.

The option menu can be displayed only in menu browse mode. Press **16 DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode before starting shuffle or repeat playback.

2 Press **3OPTION**.

The option menu is displayed.

3 Press ¼Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired playback function, Shuffle or Repeat, then press ¼ENTER.

The following playback styles are available depending on the playback function selected.

Shuffle: Plays back songs or albums in random order (Choices: Off, Songs, Albums).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat: Plays back songs or albums repeatedly (Choices: Off, One, All).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs.

4 Select the desired style using **□Cursor** <1 >.

The style is selected. Playback starts with the function selected in step 3.

To return to the previous screen, press **MRETURN**. To return to the previous playback function, redo the above steps.

``@´:

- When the shuffle function is on, "

 "appears on the video monitor."
- When "Repeat" is set to "One" or "All," "
 "
 "
 "
 "
 "
 appears on the video monitor.

Using Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component. You need to perform "Pairing" the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component in advance.

Note

• This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.

Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth™ component

"Pairing" refers to the operation of registering a Bluetooth component for Bluetooth communications. Pairing must be performed when using a Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to this unit for the first time or if the pairing data has been deleted.

`\\\\

- You only need the pairing operation for the first time that you use the Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- Pairing requires operations on this unit and on the other component with which Bluetooth communications are to be established. If necessary, refer to the other component's operating instructions.
- Pairing the Bluetooth[™] wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth[™] component

To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. You are recommended to read and fully understand all the instructions before starting.

- 1 Change the input source to "DOCK" using **NINPUT**
 √ (or ⑦DOCK).
- 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

For details on operation of the Bluetooth component, refer to its operating instructions.

3 Press **3OPTION**.

The option menu for DOCK input appears on the video monitor.



4 Press **□Cursor** ∇ to select "Pairing" and press **□ENTER**.

"Searching" appears on the front panel display and the pairing operation starts.

`\o':

- To cancel pairing, press 4 RETURN.

Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth have recognized the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA," for instance, is displayed in the Bluetooth device list.

Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth device list, and enter a path key "0000" into the Bluetooth component.

When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on the front panel display.

`\\\

 The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When pairing is conducted successfully with a ninth component and the pairing data is registered, the pairing data for the least recently used other component is cleared.

Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

- 1 Change the input source to "DOCK" using ℕINPUT
 / ▷ (or ☑DOCK).
- 2 Press 13 OPTION.
- 3 Press **¼Cursor** ∇ repeatedly to select "Connect" and press **¼ENTER**.

After you execute "Connect," communication with the Bluetooth component is established. When the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver recognizes the Bluetooth component, "BT Connected" appears on the front panel display.

`@ʻ:

- When you press MENTER on the remote control, the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver searches and connects to the last connected Bluetooth component. If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component, display the option menu again, select "Disconnect," and press **AENTER**.
- 4 Start playback of the Bluetooth component.

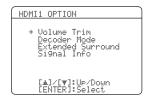
ADVANCED OPERATION

Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)

This unit has an OPTION menu of frequently used menu items for input sources compatible with this unit. The procedure for setting the OPTION menu items is described below.

- 1 Select an input source using **®INPUT** ⊲/⊳ (**☐Input selection keys**).
- 2 Press **3OPTION** on the remote control.

The OPTION menu appears. The displayed OPTION menu items differ depending on the input source. For details, see the following section.



- 3 Select the desired menu item using ☐Cursor △ / ▽, and press ☐ENTER.

 Parameters of the selected menu item are displayed.
- 4 Change the setting of the selected menu item (or enable a function) using ⑭Cursor △ / ▽ / </br>
 ✓ / > and ⑭ENTER.

Details of the selected menu item are displayed. Parameters you can set differ depending on the menu items.

To close the OPTION menu, press 3 OPTION.

You can also use **ARETURN** to return to the previous screen or close the OPTION menu.

\\\\

 When [ACursor or other keys do not work after completing the menu, select the input source again using [7]Input selection keys.

OPTION menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input Source		Menu	ıitem	
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV5-6	Volume Trim			
AUDIO1-2	Volume Trim			
V-AUX	Volume Trim			
TUNER	Volume Trim	FM Mode	Auto Preset	Clear Preset
iPod (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Shuffle	Repeat	
Bluetooth (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Connect/ Disconnect	Pairing	

Details of the menu items are as follows:

`\\\

• The default settings are marked with "*."

■ Volume Trim

Input source: All

Adjustable range: -6.0 dB to 0.0 dB* to +6.0 dB

(in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

You can set this parameter for each input source.

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 Choices: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Automatically selects audio input signals.

DTS Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals

are not reproduced.

Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Choices: Auto*/PLIIxMovie/PLIIxMusic/EX/ES/

Off

Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Auto

Automatically selects the most suitable decoder according to whether a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-

channel.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1Movie channel using the PLIIxMovie decoder
whether or not surround back channel signals
are contained. You can select this parameter
when one or two speakers are connected.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-Music channel using the PLIIxMusic decoder whether

or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when

one or two speakers are connected.

EX/ES Automatically selects the most suitable

decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-

channel.

Off Always reproduces signals in 5.1-channel whether or not the flag for reproducing

surround back channel is present.

■ Si9nal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Displays information on audio and video signals on the video monitor and front panel display. You can change information to be displayed on the front panel display

using $\boxed{4}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ .

Signal Info parameters

Audio information

Information	Description	
Format	Format of digital audio signals.	
Channel	The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE).	
	For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed.	
	If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.	
Samplin9	The sampling frequency of digital input signal.	
Bitrate	The bit rate of input signal per second.	

Notes

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
- The bit rate may vary during playback.

Video information

Information	Description
In	Format and resolution of video input signal.
Out	Format and resolution of video output signal.
Message	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.

HDMI error message (appears only when an error has occurred)

HDCP Error HDCP authentication failed.

Device Over HDMI components connected is over the limit.

Out of Res. The connected monitor is not compatible with the video input signal.

■ FM Mode

Input source: TUNER
Choices: Stereo*/Mono

Sets FM broadcasting receiving mode.

Stereo Receives in stereo mode.

Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get better

reception in MONO mode.

■ Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects radio stations in the FM frequency band and registers them as preset stations (see page 28).

■ Clear Preset Input source: TUNER

Clears the preset stations (see page 29).

■ Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK)
Choices: 0ff*/Son9s/Albums

Changes the shuffle playback style (see page 31).

Repeat

Input source: iPod (DOCK)
Choices: 0ff*/0ne/A11

Changes the repeat playback style (see page 31).

■ Connect/Disconnect

Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (see page 32).

Pairing

Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component

(see page 32).

Editing surround decoders/sound field programs

Selecting a decoder used with a sound field program

When using sound field programs for movies or TV programs, you can select a surround decoder to be used with the sound field program after setting the parameters from the following decoders. To set the parameters for sound field programs, see the following section.

Decoders that can be used with a sound field program

- PLIIx Movie (PLII Movie)
- Neo:6 Cinema

Note

- The following MOVIE sound field programs cannot be used with a surround decoder.
 - Mono Movie
- Sports
- Action Game
- Roleplaying Game

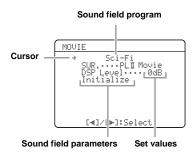
Setting sound field parameters

Although the field sound programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters (sound field elements).

`\oʻ′:

- You can protect the sound field against the changes of parameters the sound filed parameters when "Memory Guard" of the setup menu is set to "On" (see page 43). To change the parameters, set it to "Off."
- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Press **2**SETUP on the remote control. The setup menu appears on the monitor.
- 3 Press ¼Cursor △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and press ¼ENTER.

The screen changes as follows.



Press ☐Cursor △ / ▽ to move "→" to the sound field program and press ☐Cursor
 to select the sound field program.

Fress ☑Cursor △ / ▽ to select the parameter that you want to change, and press ☑Cursor

An asterisk (*) appears on the left of the sound field parameter name displayed on the monitor when you change the parameter from its default setting. For details on functions and adjustable ranges of the sound field parameters, see "Sound field parameters" on this page.

`\o'_

 Repeat steps 4 and 5 to change other sound field program parameters.

6 To end the edit, press 12 SETUP.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, $\boxed{4}$ Cursor $\boxed{7}$ repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press, $\boxed{4}$ Cursor $\boxed{5}$. When the confirmation screen appears on the monitor, press $\boxed{4}$ Cursor $\boxed{5}$ to confirm the initialization or $\boxed{4}$ Cursor $\boxed{5}$ to cancel it.

Sound field parameters

\\\\

· The default settings are marked with "*."

CINEMA DSP parameters

DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6 dB to 0 dB* to +3 dB

Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.
 - →Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
 - →Reduce the effect level.

≣nglish

Parameters only usable in certain sound field programs

■ 2ch Stereo only

Direct

Choices: Auto*/Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

Huto Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.

Off Do not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control circuit.

■ 7ch Stereo only

CT Level/SL Level/SR Level/ SB Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center (CT), surround L (SL) surround R (SR) and surround back (SB) channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

■ Straight Enhancer/7ch Enhancer only

Effect Level

Choices: Hi9h*/Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. When the high-frequency signals of the source is emphasized too much, set the effect level to "Low." To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low." To increase the effect, set it to "High."

Decoder parameters

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For kinds of decoders, see page 26.

■ When PLIIx Music/PLII Music is selected

Panorama

Choices: Off*/On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Dimension

Adjustable range: -3 to STD* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Center Width

Adjustable range: Ø to 3* to 7

You can spread the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

■ When Neo:6 Music is selected

C. Image

Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3 to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

You can call the setup menu using the remote control and change the settings of various menus.

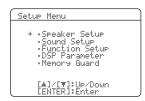
You can change the following settings in the setup menu. For details, read "Basic operation of the setup menu" first, and see the respective pages.

Menu/Submenu	Function	Page
Speaker Setup	Sets items for speakers.	39
1 Auto Setup (YPAO)	Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	39
2 Manual Setup	Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	39
A)Config	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.	39
B)Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	41
C)Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	41
D)Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	41
E)Test Tone	Generates test tones.	41
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	41
1 Dynamic Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	41
2 Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	41
HDMI Auto	Sets on or off of automatic adjustments for delay between output timing between video signals input from the HDMI jack and audio signals.	41
Auto Delay	Fine adjusts a delay time of HDMI Auto.	42
Manual Delay	Manually fine adjusts the delay of audio and visual output.	42
Function Setup	Set various items for HDMI and display.	42
1 HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.	42
Standby Through	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI IN jack to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby.	42
Audio Output	Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI IN jack.	42
Resolution	Sets resolution of the HDMI output that is converted from analogy visual input signals.	42
Aspect	Set an aspect ratio of images reproduced by HDMI signals converted from analog video input signals.	42
2 Display	Set items for a monitor or the front panel display.	42
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	42
FL Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	42
OSD Shift	Adjusts top and bottom positions of the screen displayed on the video monitor.	43
3 Volume	Sets items for volumes.	43
Adaptive DRC	Adjust the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	43
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	43
Init. Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	43
4 Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on a video monitor or the front panel display.	43
DSP Parameter	Sets parameters for the sound field programs.	43
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	43

Basic operation of the setup menu

The setup menu screen appears on both video display (OSD) and front panel display.

Video display (OSD)



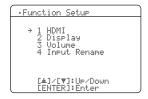
Front panel display



In this section, procedures of setting menus using the video monitor are described.

- 1 Press 12 **SETUP** on the remote control. The setup menu screen appears.
- 2 Select a menu using \square Cursor \triangle / ∇ , and press \square ENTER.

Items of the selected menu are displayed. For example, the following screen appears when you select "Function Setup."

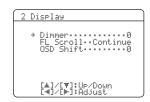


`\<u>\</u>'_

You can return to the previous screen by pressing ARETURN.

3 To display submenus, select a menu that you want to set using **△Cursor** △ / ▽, and press **△ENTER**.

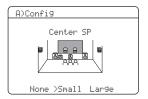
For example, the following screen appears when you select "2 Display."



Select an item using ¼Cursor △ / ▽, and change the setting of the item using ¼Cursor

Some items in the Manual Setup menu of "Speaker Setup" take up a full screen. To display other items in the Manual Setup menu, press $4 \text{ Cursor } \Delta / \nabla$.

"A)Config" display (example)



`\o':

· You can change other items by repeating step 4.

5 To finish the setting, press 2 SETUP.

`\o':

 When Accursor or other keys do not work after completing the menu, select the input source again using Input selection keys.

Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "Auto Setup (YPAO)" for automatic adjustment and another is "Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

``⊚<u>′</u>≤

· The default settings are marked with "*."

1 Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 18.

2 Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After Auto Setup (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the Manual Setup menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

■ A)Config

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

`\o':

The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size:
 Large or Small. Large and Small refer to speakers with woofer diameters
 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

LFE/Bass Out

Choices: SWFR/Front/Both*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

LFE channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	Output	Not output	Not output
SWFR	Output	Not output	Not output
Front	Not output	Output	Not output

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	[1]	[2]	[3]
SWFR	[4]	[3]	[3]
Front	Not output	[1]	[3]

- Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."
- [2] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.
- [3] Outputs low frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large."
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."

Front SP

Choices: Small/Large*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when small speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of the front left and right channels are output from a

subwoofer.

Large Select this when large speakers are

connected.

Note

 When "LFE/Bass Out" is set to "Front," you can only select "Large." If "LFE/Bass Out" is changed to "Front," "Front SP" automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small."

Center SP

Choices: None/Small*/Lange Sets the size of center speaker.

None Select this when no center speaker is

connected. Center channel signals are spread

to front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when a small center speaker is

connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer.

If a subwoofer is not connected they are

output from front speakers.

Large Select this when a large center speaker is

connected.

Sur. L/R SP

Choices: None/Small*/Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

None Select this when no surround speakers are

connected. Surround channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers. "Sur.B L/R SP" automatically switches to "None"

when this is selected.

Small Select this when small surround speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of surround channels are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Large Select this when large surround speakers are

connected.

`\\\\

 When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Sur.B L/R SP

Choices: None/SMLx1/SMLx2*/LRGx1/LRGx2

Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers.

None Select this when no surround back speaker are connected. Surround back channel signals

are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled, they are output from the surround L/R

speakers and front speakers.

SML×1 Select this when one small surround back

speaker is connected.

SML×2 Select this when two small surround back

speakers are connected.

LRG×1 Select this when one large surround back

speaker is connected.

LRGx2 Select this when two large surround back

speakers are connected.

`\o'_

 When "None" is selected, "PLIIx Movie," "PLIIx Music," and "PLIIx Game" cannot be selected.

Crossover Frem.

Choices: 40Hz/60Hz/80Hz*/90Hz/100Hz/110Hz/120Hz/

160Hz/200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small (SMLx1/SMLx2)." Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

Subwoofer Phase

Choices: Normal*/Reverse

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Normal Select this not to change the phase of your

subwoofer.

Reverse Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

B)Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5 dB step)

Defaults: "FR.L/FR.R/SWFR" 0dB*

"CNTR/SUR.L/SUR.R/SBL/SBR" -1.0dB

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds form speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

`\o':

- · When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR."
- · You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "Test Tone" to "On" (see page 41).
- · If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

■ C)Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set unit (Unit) first and set the distance of each speaker.

Unit

Choices: meters (m)*/feet (ft)

meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters. feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet.

Front L/Front R/Center/Sur. L/ Sur. R/Sur.B L/Sur.B R/SWFR

Adjustable range: 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft)

3.00m(10.0ft) "Front L/Front R/

SWFR"

2.60m (8.5ft) "Center" 2.40m(8.0ft) "Sur. L/Sur. R/

Sur.B L/Sur.B R"

`\o`:

- · Different items are displayed depending on settings of "A)Config" (see
- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "Sur.B" appears instead of "Sur.B L" and "Sur.B R."

D)Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer.

EQ Type Select

Choices: Auto PEQ/GEQ*/Off Select an equalizer type.

Auto PEQ Uses a parametric equalizer selected in

"Auto Setup." Characteristics of the currently used parametric equalizer (see page 18) are displayed below "Auto PEQ." If Auto Setup is not executed, this

parameter is not displayed.

GEQ Uses a graphic equalizer. Press **4 ENTER**

to adjust the characteristics of the graphic

equalizer.

Off Not use a graphic equalizer. GEQ

Choices: 63Hz/160Hz/400Hz/1kHz/2.5kHz/

6.3kHz/16kHz

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0dB* to +6.0dB (0.5 dB step) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level in each range, select the desired speaker with $\boxed{4}$ Cursor $\triangleleft/\triangleright$ while " \rightarrow " is displayed next to "Channel," then select the desired frequency band with $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$, and adjust the signal level with 14 Cursor <1/>

√>.

■ E)Test Tone

Choices: Off*/On

Switches between on and off of an oscillator that generates test tones. To turn on the oscillator, select "On" using **¼Cursor** <1/▷. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "2 Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

Off Not generate test tones. 0n Generates test tones.

Sound Setup

You can set various items for sound outputs.

1 Dynamic Range

Choices: Min/Auto/STD/Max*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for

> low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for

Dolby TrueHD signals.

(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal

information.

STD Sets the standard dynamic range

> recommended for regular home use. dynamic range of the input signals.

Max Outputs sound without adjusting the

2 Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output.

HDMI Auto

Choices: Off*/On

Automatically adjusts output timing of audio and video signals when a monitor that supports an automatic lipsync function is connected to this unit.

Off Select this when the connected monitor does

not support the automatic lip-sync function or you do not use the automatic lip-sync function. Set the correction time in "Manual Delay."

adjust the correction time in "Auto Delay."

On Select this when the connected monitor supports the automatic lip-sync function. Fine

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu,

Auto Delay

Adjustable range: 0 to 240ms (1 ms step)

Fine adjust the correction time when "HDMI Auto" is set to "On." The actual correction time is displayed under in "Auto Delay" field and an offset time set by the user in "Offset" field.

Manual Delay

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Manually fine adjusts the correction time. Select this when the connected monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function or you set "HDMI Auto" to "Off."

Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

1 HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

Standby Through

Choices: On/Off*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI IN jack to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On" signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks can be output to a monitor component.

On Outputs the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT

jack.

Off Not output the HDMI signals to the HDMI

OUT jack.

`\o':

 To enables pass-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI1-4 must be selected before switching to standby.

 When "Standby Through" turns on, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up. While the indicator lights up, it consumes 1 to 3W of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

■ Audio Output

Choices: Amp*/TU/Amp+TV

Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI IN jack.

AMP Outputs HDMI sound signals form the

speakers connected to this unit.

Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Sound output from the speakers connected to

this unit is muted.

AMP+TU Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers connected to this unit and the

speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Note

 When "TV" or "Amp+TV" is selected, signal formats of audio and visual signals output from this unit to the monitor vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

■ Resolution

Choices: Through*/480p/720p/1080i/1080p

Upscales the resolution of HDMI output that is converted from analog video input signals and output from the HDMI OUT jack.

Notes

- Resolution of the HDMI output converted from 720p or 1080i analog video signals cannot be upscaled.
- When a video monitor is connected to this unit via the HDMI jack, this
 unit automatically detects a resolution that the monitor supports. An
 asterisk (*) appears on the left of the detected resolution.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the monitor supports, set "MON.CHK" in the advanced setup menu to "SKIP" (see page 45) and try it again.

Aspect

Choices: Thr9h*/16:9/Smart

Set a horizontal to vertical ratio (aspect ratio) of images reproduced by HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT jack when the HDMI signals are converted from analog video input signals by a video conversion function.

Thr Ih Outputs the video signals without changing the aspect ratio.

Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 monitor with black bands on the right and left sides of the monitor

screen.

Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 monitor by stretching right and left of images to fit in the monitor screen.

Notes

- You cannot change the aspect ratio of the screen when "Resolution" is set to "Thrgh."
- The setting is not effective for inputs with the aspect ratio other than 4:3.
- You cannot obtain an effect of the aspect ratio when visual signals are input from the HDMI IN jack or 720p, 1080i or 1080p signals are input.

2 Display

You can set items for a monitor or the front panel display.

Dimmer

Adjustable range: -4 to Ø*

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

Note

 The brightness of display does not become bright in direct mode even if the value is increased.

■ FL Scroll

Choices: Continue*/Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Continue Repeatedly displays all characters by

scrolling.

Once Displays all characters by scrolling once,

halts scrolling, and then displays first 14

characters.

Eng

■ OSD Shift

Adjustable range: -5 to 0* to +5

Adjusts top and bottom positions of the screen displayed on the video monitor. To move up the screen, set this value larger. To move down the screen, set it smaller.

3 Volume

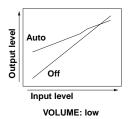
You can set items for volumes.

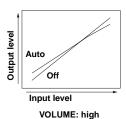
Adaptive DRC

Choices: Auto/Off*

Adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

If the VOLUME setting is low: the dynamic range is narrow If the VOLUME setting is high: the dynamic range is wide





Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.

Off Not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

`\\\\

• The Adaptive DRC setting is effective for headphones.

Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB/+16.5dB* (5.0 dB step)

Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between $-80.0~\mathrm{dB}$ and $-5.0~\mathrm{dB}$ when you set this parameter to " $-5.0\mathrm{dB}$." The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to $+16.5~\mathrm{dB}$ (default).

■ Init. Volume

Choices: Off*/Mute/-80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step)
Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set to a level that last time this unit is set to standby.

Note

If the setting of "Max Volume" is lower than the setting of "Init.
Volume," the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example,
when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to
"0.0dB," the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time
this unit is turned on.

4 Input Rename

Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

You can select an input source that you want to change the name to be displayed using **[4]Cursor**.

Selecting a name to be displayed from templates

Select an input source that you want to change the name, and select a name from the following templates using Cursor.

– Blu-ray	- Satellite
-DVD	-VCR
- SetTopBox	Tape
- Game	-MD
-TV	-PC
-DVR	-iPod
-CD	- HD DVD
-CD-R	- "blank"

``⊚´:

 If you change the display name of an input source to your original one and select the input source, the current input source name and the template name are displayed. This is convenient if you want to cancel name change operation.

Entering an original name

Select an input source that you want to name, and press **MENTER**. You can enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following keys according to the following operation.

□ Cursor <1/>
 For selecting characters that you want to change

[4] Cursor \triangle / ∇ For selecting characters to be

entered

I4ENTER For entering the selected characters

The following characters are available for input. A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.) and space

DSP Parameter

You can set parameters for the sound field programs. For details, see page 36.

Memory Guard

Choices: Off*/On

Protects settings of setup menu against accidental alteration.

Off Not protect settings.

Orn Protects the settings of the setup menu (except for the Memory Guard setting).

Note

• When this parameter is switched to "On," "G" appears while the setup menu is displayed on the video monitor.

Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

4 SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

14 Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

16 DISPLAY

Switches between the screens of external components.

18 External component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

19 Numeric keys

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

20TV control keys

INPUT Switches visual inputs of TV

MUTE Mute audio of TV

TV VOL +/- Controls the volume of TV
TV CH +/- Switches channels of TV
POWER Turns on and off TV

`\o`:

- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI2]	_	_	_
[HDMI3]	_	_	
[HDMI4]	_	_	_
[AV1]	_	_	_
[AV2]	_	_	
[AV3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV4]	_	_	_
[AV5]	_	_	_
[AV6]	_	_	_
[AUDIO1]	_	_	_
[AUDIO2]	_	=	
[V-AUX]	_	_	
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011
[A]/[B]	_	_	_

[&]quot;-" indicates no assignment

`\o`_

 An external component that is controlled by the remote control can be automatically selected according to selection of the scenes (see page 21).

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

1 Press **3CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

2TRANSMIT on the remote control blinks twice.

- 2 Press 7 Input selection keys.
- 3 Enter a remote control code using

 ¶Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered,

[2] TRANSMIT on the remote control blinks twice.

If it fails, [2] TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Resetting all remote control codes

You can clear all the remote control codes previously set, and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

1 Press **3CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.

2 TRANSMIT on the remote control blinks twice.

- 2 Press 12 SETUP on the remote control.
- 3 Enter "9981" using Mumeric keys.
 Once the initialization is complete, 2TRANSMIT
 on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails,
 2TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from
 step 1.

Advanced setup

In the advanced setup, you can set basic operations of this unit, such as on and off of a bi-amp connection, or initialize user settings. Perform the following steps to change settings.

- 1 Set this unit to the standby mode.
- 2 Press (ASTANDBY/ON while pressing and holding (L)STRAIGHT on the front panel.

The advanced setup menu appears on the front panel display.

ADVANCED SETUP

3 Press **⊗PROGRAM** ✓ / > repeatedly to select the parameter you want to change.

The default setting are marked with "*."

`\\\

 Set values are placed in XXX of the following parameters on an actual display screen.

REMOTE ID -XXX

Choices: ID1*/ID2

Sets a remote control ID. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting the receiver IDs to the same setting.

BI AMP - XXX

Choices: ON/OFF*

Switches on and off of bi-amp connection of main speakers. For bi-amp connection, see page 12.

MON.CHK - XXXX

Choices: YES*/SKIP

Adds upscaling limitation on output signals to a video monitor connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.

TU-XXXXXXXXXX (Asia and General models only)

Choices: AM10/FM100/AM9/FM50*

Changes the smallest frequency step of the FM/AM $\,$

tuner.

INIT-XXXXXXXXX

Choices: DSP PARAM/VIDEO/ALL/CANCEL

Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following.

DSP PARAM: All parameters of sound field

programs

VIDEO: Video conversion settings (resolution/

aspect) in the setup menu and the OSD

display position

ALL: Reset this unit to initial factory

settings

CANCEL: Cancellation of initialization

4 Press **STRAIGHT** a few times to select the value you want to change.

The value selected here becomes effective when this unit is turned on the next time. You can change multiple settings by repeating steps 3 and 4.

5 Press (ASTANDBY/ON, turns off this system, and press (ASTANDBY/ON again.

The value set in step 3 becomes effective, and this unit turns on. When you select initialization in step 3, the initialization is performed.

Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

ID1 is set for both remote control and amplifier by default. When you change the remote control ID, display "Advance Setup" (see the previous section) and change the ID for the amplifier too.

1 Press **3CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

2 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

- 2 Press 12 SETUP on the remote control.
- 3 Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

Enter "5019" using 19 Numeric keys.

To switch to ID2:

Enter "5020" using 19 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered,

2 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

If it fails, **2TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

`\@'<u>-</u>

• Initializing the remote control code (see page 44) returns it to ID1.

APPENDIX

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	_
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	11
This unit cannot be turned off.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
No sound.	"Audio Output" in "1 HDMI" of Function Setup is set to "TV."	Select a choice for "Audio Output" (Function Setup→1 HDMI→Audio Output) other than "TV."	42
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the OPTION menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto."	33
	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	14-16
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with ③INPUT < /	21
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	_
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Display Signal info of the option menu and check the input signal format. If "No Signal" is displayed, check if the playback component is properly connected to this unit (or a proper input source is selected). If "" is displayed, the input signal in that format cannot be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	55

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture.	An appropriate video input is not selected on the monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	_
	The composite output terminals are used to output a component video signal, or the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks are used to output a composite video signal.	If your monitor does not support the HDMI connection, connect it to the COMPONENT OUT jacks or the composite output terminals and select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	14
	This unit outputs the video signals are not supported on the video monitor connected	Displays the advanced setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	45
	to the HDMI OUT jack.	Displays the advanced setup menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES."	45
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the monitor to this unit via the COMPONENT OUT jacks or the composite output terminals.	14
The sound suddenly goes off.	The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit, and play the source again.	_
Sound is heard from the speaker on one side only	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	11
side only.	The speaker level settings are incorrect.	Adjust "B)Level" settings.	41
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	24
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change the input source to another one. 2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound field program. 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display Speaker Setup in the Setup menu and enables output of that speaker.	6, 21, 24, 40
	The volume of that speaker is set to minimum in Speaker Setup in the Setup menu.	Display Speaker Setup in the Setup menu and adjust the volume (Manual Setup→B)Level).	41
	This unit or speaker is malfunction.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	6, 10
No sound is heard from the surround speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press ()STRAIGHT or the 10STRAIGHT on the remote control to turn off the "STRAIGHT" mode.	27
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	24

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE/Bass Out" of "A)Config" in "Speaker Setup" of the setup menu (Speaker Setup→Manual Setup→A)Config) is set to "Front" when a Dolby Digital, DTS or AAC signal is being played.	Set "LFE/Bass Out" to "SWFR" or "Both."	39
	"LFE/Bass Out" of "A)Config" in "Speaker Setup" of the setup menu (Speaker Setup—Manual Setup—A)Config) is set to "SWFR" or "Front" when a 2-channel source is being played.	Set "LFE/Bass Out" to "Both."	39
	The source does not contain low frequency signals.		
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the OPTION menu is set to "Off," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto."	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto."	40
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS."	16, 34
"Memory Guard!" is displayed and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in "Set Menu" is set to "On."	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	43
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
"CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	12
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature becomes too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_

HDMI

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	15

Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is noisy.	•	Check the antenna connections.	17
			Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	_
			Switch to monaural mode.	34
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
			Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	28
	The desired station	The signal is weak or the antenna	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	17
	cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	connections are loose.	Use the manual tuning method.	28
AM	There are continuous crackling and hissing noises.	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	17
		The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	17
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	9
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	9
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	45
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	44
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	44
		If this unit does not work when you press [4]Cursor , do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the [7]Input selection keys on the remote control again. When the key does not work during OPTION menu/SETUP menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		

iPod™

Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display and the OSD, check the connection of your iPod (see page 16).

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	16
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	16
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	This unit supports iPod Touch, iPod (Click Wheel), iPod nano and iPod mini.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.	Place your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.	16
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_
		Store some other playable music files on your iPod.	_

Bluetooth™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.		
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.		
Completed	The pairing is completed.	-	
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.		
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		
BT Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	-	

Auto Setup (YPAO)

Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screen appears, resolve the problem and then run "Auto Setup" again. Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
- Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
 If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Before Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	18
Unplu9 HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	43

During Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	11
E-2:NO SUR. SP	Only a signal from one of the surround channels are detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.	11

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the L-side (SINGLE) terminal.	11
E-5:NOISY	Measurement cannot be performed	Try running "Auto Setup" in a quiet environment.	=
	accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during "Auto Setup."	18
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	18
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	11
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	18
		If a monitor such as a TV is connected to this unit via HDMI connection, sound may not be output from this unit due to the HDMI control function. In such a case, change the monitor setting, for example, change the sound output setting to an amplifier so that sound is output from this unit.	_
E-9:USER CANCEL	"Auto Setup" was cancelled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	18
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	18

After Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, -) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.	11
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	_
W−3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_
		Check the polarities (+, -) of the speakers.	11
		We recommended that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.	_
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	_

Glossary

■ Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

■ Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

■ Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

■ Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

■ Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals via the HDMI jack.

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

■ DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

■ DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

■ DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/."

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

■ x.v.Color

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

Sound field program information

■ CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard.

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SA-CD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

`\o':

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL (or COAXIAL) connections.
- · Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

Notes

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

Additional information

About the HDMI control function

This unit supports the HDMI control function. When a TV that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit via the HDMI connection, the following operations of this unit can be controlled with the TV remote control (except for some TVs).

- Switching between on and standby (linked to the TV)
- Volume control (up/down, mute)
- Switching the sound output between a TV and this unit.

`\\o':

 If you connect this unit to an HDMI control-compatible DVD player or Blu-ray Disc player via HDMI, you can also control the connected component in synchronization with this unit (except some models).

You can turn on or off the HDMI control function from the following setup menu item.

Setup menu

Function Setup \rightarrow 1 HDMI \rightarrow Control

Control

Choices: On/Off*

Selects on or off of HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit.

Off Enables the HDMI control function.
Off Disables the HDMI control function.

`\\\\

- When the HDMI control function is enabled, display of the following items in "1 HDMI" of the setup menu turns off.
 - Standby Through
 - Audio Output
- During standby, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up under the following conditions:
- the HDMI control function is enabled
- An HDMI signal input to this unit passes through this unit and output.
 See "Standby Through" or "Standby" (Setup menu → Function setup → 1 HDMI) on the manual for the details on the pass-through output of an HDMI signal.
- While this unit is on standby with the HDMI control turned on, it consumes 1 to 3W of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

Using the HDMI control function

When you use the HDMI control function, do the following referring to the operating instructions of the TV.

- Turn on the HDMI control function on the TV.
- Connect the TV to this unit following the instructions for connecting the TV to an AV amplifier.

`\\\\

- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.
- When a DVD recorder/Blu-ray recorder/HD DVD recorder that supports
 the HDMI control function is connected via the HDMI connection, its
 operations are also linked to those of this unit. For details, refer to its
 operating instructions.
- We recommend that you use a TV, DVD recorder, Blu-ray recorder and HD DVD recorder of the same manufacturer.

- Connect a TV that supports the HDMI control function to this unit via the HDMI connection.
- 2 Turn on all components connected to this unit via the HDMI connection.

For details on operations of external components, refer to their operating instructions.

3 Check the settings of those components and enable the HDMI control function.

Bring up to setup menu, and set "Control" to "On." For details on settings of the external components, refer to their operating instructions.

`\o':

- You do not need to do step 1 through 3 from the second time.
- 4 Turn off the TV.
- 5 Check if all components connected via the HDMI connection except for the TV are turned on.

If they are turned off, turn them on.

- 6 Turn on the TV.
- 7 Set the input of the TV according to the component connected to this unit such as [HDMI].
- 8 Set the input of this unit to the DVD recorder or Blu-ray recorder, and check if images from the recorder appear normal.
- 9 Perform operations with the TV remote control, such as switching this unit between on and standby, adjusting the volume and switching the sound output components.

`\\\\

- If this unit does not work, check the following. It may also work normally after turning it off and back on or unplugging it and plugging it back in.
 - "Control" is set to "On."
 - The HDMI control function is enabled in the TV settings (refer to the operating instructions of the TV).

Note

• If your monitor supports the HDMI control function, the scene of this unit is automatically set to "TV" according to switching of input on the monitor when the HDMI control function of this unit and the monitor are turned on. AVI input is assigned to "TV" by default. By connecting an audio output terminal of the monitor to an optical digital terminal of AVI, you can watch a movie or a TV program right away. When the audio output of the monitor is connected to AV2-6, AUDIOI-2, and V-AUX assign the input source for that terminal to "TV" with the SCENE function.

Specifications

AUDIO SECTION	VIDEO SECTION
• Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, Surround back [U.S.A. and Canada models] 1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω	Video Signal Type (Gray Back) [U.S.A., Canada, Korea and General models]NTSC [Other models]PAL Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)NTSC/PAL
[Other models] 1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 6 Ω 90 W	• Signal Level Composite
• Dynamic Power (IHF) [U.S.A. and Canada models] Front Speakers $8/6/4/2$ Ω	S-video [U.K., Europe and Russia models]
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA) [China, Korea, General and Asia models] 1 kHz, 10% THD, 6 Ω115 W	• Signal to Noise Ratio
• Maximum Output Power [U.K., Europe, Russia and Asia models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω 105 W	FM SECTION
Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models] 8 Ω	• Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]
Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω90 W	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
• Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance AV5, etc	Mono
Maximum Input Voltage AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD)	Mono/Stereo
• Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance AUDIO OUT	Mono/Stereo
1.0 V/1.2 kΩ	AM SECTION
 Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)	Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]
Total Harmonic Distortion	GENERAL
AV5, etc. to FRONT, Pure Direct [U.S.A. and Canada models] (1 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω)	Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models]
• Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front Speakers	Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models]270 W/320 VA
• Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) AV5, etc. (5.1 kΩ shorted)	[Other models]
• Volume Control MUTE / –80 dB to +16.5 dB	Standby through off
Tone Control (Front Speakers) BASS Boost/Cut	Standby through on
TREBLE Boost/Cut	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	• Weight
	* Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

Numerics		Connecting iPod universal dock16		
1 Dynamic Range, sound setup	41	Connecting power cable17	INFO, front panel	4
1 HDMI, function setup		Connecting projector14	INFO, remote control	
2 Display, function setup		Connecting set-top box15	INIT, advanced setup	
2 Lipsync, sound setup		Connecting speaker11	Init. Volume, 3 Volume, function setup	
2ch Stereo, sound field program		Connecting speaker cable12	Initialize setting, advanced setup	
3 Volume, function setup		Connecting the AC power cable17	INPUT <1/▷, front panel	
4 Input Rename, function setup		Connecting TV monitor14	Input selection key, remote control	
5.1-channel speaker layout		Connection	Input signal information displaying	
6.1-channel speaker layout		Controlling other component,	Input source registration	
7.1-channel speaker layout		remote control44	Installing batteries, remote control	
7ch Enhancer, sound field program		Crossover Freq., A)Config, speaker setup40	iPod playback	
7ch Stereo, sound field program		CT Level, sound field parameter37	iPod universal dock connection	
7ch Stereo, sound held program	20	Cursor indicator, front panel display6	iPod, troubleshooting	
■ A		Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$, remote control7	n ou, troubleshooting	50
			■ L	
A)Config, speaker setup		■ D		
Action Game, sound field program		D)Equalizer, speaker setup41	LFE/Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup	
Adaptive DRC, 3 Volume, function setup	43	Decoder Mode, OPTION menu34	Low frequency sound adjustment	22
Adjusting high frequency sound		Decoder parameter		
Adjusting low frequency sound		Dimension, decoder parameter	■ M	
Advanced setup		Dimmer, 2 Display, function setup42	Manual Delay, 2 Lipsync, sound setup	42
Adventure, sound field program	24	DIRECT, front panel4	Max Volume, 3 Volume, function setup	
AM antenna connection	17		Memory guard, setup menu	
AM tuning	28	Direct, sound field parameter	MEMORY, front panel	
AM, front panel		Disconnect, OPTION menu35		
ANTENNA jack, rear panel		DISPLAY, remote control	MONITOR OUT room monel	
Aspect, 1 HDMI, function setup		Displaying input signal information23	MONITOR OUT, rear panel	
AUDIO 1/2, rear panel		DOCK terminal, rear panel5	Mono Movie, sound field program	25
Audio and video player connection		Drama, sound field program25	Multi information display,	_
AUDIO jack		DSP Level, sound field parameter36	front panel display	
5		DSP Parameter, setup menu43	Music Video, sound field program	25
Audio jack			MUTE indicator, front panel display	6
AUDIO L/R jack, front panel		■ E	MUTE, remote control	7
AUDIO OUT, rear panel		E)Tt T		
Audio Output, 1 HDMI, function setup		E)Test Tone, speaker setup41	■ N	
Audio player connection		Editing sound field program36	Nymania lyay, mamata aamtuul	7
Auto Delay, 2 Lipsync, sound setup		Editing surround decoder	Numeric key, remote control	/
Auto Preset, OPTION menu	35	Effect Level, sound field parameter37	- 0	
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting	51	ENTER, remote control7	■ 0	
Automatic setup	18	EQ Type Select, D)Equalizer,	OPTICAL jack	13
AV 1-6, rear panel	5	speaker setup41	OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel	
AV OUT, rear panel	5	Extended Surround, OPTION menu34	OPTION menu	
		External component operation key,	OPTION, remote control	
■ B		remote control7	OSD Shift, 2 Display, function setup	
B)Level, speaker setup	41	_	,	
Basic operation, setup menu		■ F	■ P	
BI-AMP connection switch,	39	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup42	D:: Di . d	22
	15	FM antenna connection	Pairing Bluetooth components	
advanced setup		FM Mode, OPTION menu34	Pairing, OPTION menu	
BI-AMP, advanced setup		FM tuning	Panorama, decoder parameter	
Bluetooth component playback	32	FM format and 1	PHONES jack, front panel	
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver		FM, front panel4	Placing speaker	
connection		Frequency tuning	PORTABLE jack, front panel	
Bluetooth, troubleshooting	51	Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup41	Power cable connection	17
		Front left speaker	Power Cable, rear panel	
■ C		Front panel4	POWER, remote control	7
C)Distance, speaker setup	41	Front panel display6	PRE OUT, rear panel	
C.Image, decoder parameter		Front panel display, front panel4	PRESET <1/▷, front panel	4
Cellar Club, sound field program		Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup41	Preset tuning	28
Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup		Front right speaker10	PROGRAM <1/p>	
Center speaker		Front SP, A)Config, speaker setup40	Projector connection	
Center width, decoder parameter		Function setup, setup menu42	.,	
			■ R	
Center, C)Distance, speaker setup		■ H		
Chamber, sound field program	23	Hell in Munich cound field maconem	Registering input source	
CINEMA DSP indicator,		Hall in Munich, sound field program25	Registering sound field program	
front panel display		Hall in Vienna, sound field program	Remote control	
CINEMA DSP parameter		HDMI Auto, 2 Lipsync, sound setup41	Remote control code resetting	
Clear Preset, OPTION menu		HDMI indicator, front panel display6	Remote control code setting	
COAXIAL jack		HDMI information55	Remote control ID, advanced setup	45
CODE SET, remote control				
		HDMI jack13	Remote control signal transmitter,	
COMPONENT VIDEO jack	7	HDMI jack	Remote control signal transmitter,	7
COMPONENT VIDEO jack	7 13	HDMI jack 13 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4, rear panel 5 HDMI THROUGH, front panel 4	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control	7
	7 13 35	HDMI jack	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control	
Connect, OPTION menu	7 13 35 17	HDMI jack 13 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4, rear panel 5 HDMI THROUGH, front panel 4	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control Remote control, controlling other component	44
Connecting AM antenna	7 13 35 17	HDMI jack	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control Remote control, controlling other component Remote control, preparation	44 9
Connecting AM antenna	7 13 35 17	HDMI jack 13 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4, rear panel .5 HDMI THROUGH, front panel .4 HDMI, troubleshooting .49 Headphones using .22 Hi-fi sound playback .22	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control Remote control, controlling other component Remote control, preparation Remote control, troubleshooting	44 9 50
Connecting AM antenna Connecting audio and video player Connecting audio player Connecting audio player Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio	7 35 17 15 16	HDMI jack	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control Remote control, controlling other component Remote control, preparation Remote control, troubleshooting REMOTE ID, advanced setup	44 9 50 45
Connecting AM antenna	7 13 35 17 15 16	HDMI jack 13 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4, rear panel .5 HDMI THROUGH, front panel .4 HDMI, troubleshooting .49 Headphones using .22 Hi-fi sound playback .22	Remote control signal transmitter, remote control Remote control, controlling other component Remote control, preparation Remote control, troubleshooting	44 9 50 45 31

Resetting remote control code44
Resolution, 1 HDMI, function setup42
RETURN, remote control
Roleplaying Game, sound field program25
■ S
_ ·
SB Level, sound field parameter
SCENE function
SCENE, front panel
Sci-Fi, sound field program24
Selecting SCENE21
Setting remote control code44
Set-top box connection15
Setup menu38
Setup menu basic operation39
SETUP, remote control
Shuffle playback, iPod
Shuffle, OPTION menu
Signal Info, OPTION menu34
SILENT CINEMA
SL Level, sound field parameter37
SLEEP indicator, front panel display6
Sleep timer22
SLEEP, remote control7
Sound field parameter36
Sound field program editing
Sound field program registration21 Sound selection key, remote control7
Sound setup, setup menu41
SOURCE POWER, remote control7
Speaker cable connection
Speaker connection11
Speaker indicator, front panel display6
Speaker layout10
Speaker placement10
Speaker setup39
SPEAKERS terminal, rear panel5
Specifications
Spectacle, sound field program24
Sports, sound field program25
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 42 Function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 42 Function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 42 Function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 4 function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 4 function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config,
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 42 function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 4 function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, 5 speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, 4 function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L, C)Bistance, speaker setup 40 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 40
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 44 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 44 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 44
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight decoding mode 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Mase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround left speaker 10
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 45 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 45 Subwoofer 10 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back right speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround left speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 SWFR, C)Distance, speaker setup 41
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Mase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back right speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround left speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 40 Sur. B R, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround right speaker 10
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back right speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 SWFR, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 T The Bottom Line, sound field program 25 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 25 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 25
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B, C, Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back right speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround left speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround left speaker 10
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Surround back left speaker 10 Surround back right speaker 10 Surround decoder editing 36 Surround left speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 10 Surround right speaker 25 The Bottom Line, sound field program 25 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 25 Tone control 22 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 7
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L/R SP, A)Config, speaker 81 Sur. B L/R SP, A)Config, speak
Sports, sound field program
Sports, sound field program 25 SR Level, sound field parameter 37 Standard, sound field program 24 Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 42 STANDBY/ON, front panel 4 Straight decoding mode 27 Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26 STRAIGHT, front panel 4 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L, C)Distance, speaker setup 41 Sur. B L/R SP, A)Config, speaker 81 Sur. B L/R SP, A)Config, speak

TUNING <1/>	4
Tuning, AM	
Tuning, FM	
Turning off	
Turning on	
TV control key, remote control	
TV monitor connection	
1 v monitor connection	
■ U	
Using the remote control	Q
Osing the remote control	
■ V	
TIMPEO: 1	1.0
VIDEO jack	
Video jack	
VIDEO jack, front panel	
Video/audio jack	
Virtual CINEMA DSP	
VOLTAGE SELECTOR	
VOLTAGE SELECTOR, rear panel	
VOLUME +/-, remote control	7
VOLUME control, front panel	
VOLUME indicator, front panel display .	6
Volume Trim, OPTION menu	33
■ Y	
YPAO	18
YPAO, troubleshooting	10
11710, doubleshooting	31

"6 **POWER**" (example) indicates

List of remote control codes

		Ausind	0249	Clatronic	0243, 0249, 0259,	Durabrand	0077, 0097, 0133,
TV		Autovox	0249, 0257, 0259,		0260, 0261, 0262,		0225
A.R. Systems	0274		0260, 0328		0268, 0269, 0273,	Dux	0271
Acme	0260	Aventura	0097		0274, 0328	Dwin	0224
Acura	0261, 0273	Awa	0327, 0328	CMS	0327	Dynatron	0268, 0271, 0274
ADC	0259	Axion	0206	CMS Hightec	0328	Dynex	0181, 0182
Admiral	0100, 0224, 0257,	Baird	0328	Coby	0151	Elbe	0243, 0250, 0274,
	0258, 0259, 0264,	Bang & Olufsen	0230, 0257	Colortyme	0072, 0090		0328
	0265	Basic Line	0261, 0262, 0268,	Commercial So	olutions	Elcit	0257
Advent	0204		0273, 0274, 0328		0071	Electa	0270
Adventura	0107	Bastide	0260, 0328	Concerto	0072, 0090	ELECTRO TECH	0261
Adyson	0260, 0327, 0328	Baur	0271, 0274	Concorde	0261, 0273	Electroband	0057, 0101
Agashi	0327, 0328	Bazin	0328	Condor	0243, 0260, 0268,	Electrograph	0226
Agazi	0259	Beko	0243, 0269, 0274,		0269, 0273, 0274,	Electrohome	0072, 0090, 0101,
Aiko	0260, 0261, 0273,		0282, 0351, 0357,		0327		0102
	0274, 0327, 0328		0372, 0380	Contec	0225, 0260, 0261,	Element	0180
Aim	0274	Belcor	0090		0266, 0273, 0327	Elin	0260, 0268, 0271,
Aiwa	0028, 0297	Bell & Howell	0065, 0100	Contec/Cony	0094, 0104		0273, 0274, 0327
Akai	0063, 0096, 0101,	Benq	0051, 0160, 0315	Continental Ed	ison	Elite	0262, 0268, 0274
	0205, 0231, 0261,	Beon	0268, 0271, 0274		0267	Elman	0263
	0262, 0268, 0271,	Best	0243	Cosmel	0261, 0273	Elta	0261, 0273, 0327
	0273, 0274, 0327,	Bestar	0243, 0268, 0274	Craig	0104, 0225	Emerson	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0328	Binatone	0260, 0328	Crosley	0088, 0119, 0249,		0082, 0085, 0090,
Akiba	0262, 0274	Blue Sky	0262, 0274		0257		0094, 0095, 0097,
Akura	0259, 0262, 0273,	Blue Star	0270	Crown	0104, 0225, 0243,		0104, 0105, 0119,
	0274	Boots	0260, 0328		0249, 0261, 0268,		0225, 0243, 0257,
Alaron	0327	BPL	0270, 0274		0269, 0271, 0273,		0274
Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,	Bradford	0104, 0225		0274	Emprex	0200
	0262, 0266, 0269,	Brandt	0267, 0272	CS Electronics	0260, 0262, 0327	Envision	0072, 0090, 0096
	0271, 0273, 0274,	Brillian	0228	CTC Clatronic	0263	Epson	0156, 0201, 0309
	0294, 0300, 0327	Brinkmann	0274	CTX	0159	Erres	0268, 0271, 0274
Albatron	0222	Brionvega	0257, 0268, 0271,	Curtis Mathes	0065, 0071, 0072,	ESA	0097
Alcyon	0249		0274		0085, 0088, 0090,	ESC	0328
Alleron	0105	Britannia	0260, 0327, 0328		0096, 0099, 0224	Etron	0261
Allorgan	0328	Brockwood	0090	CXC	0104, 0225	Eurofeel	0328
Allstar	0268, 0274	Broksonic	0063, 0225	Cybertron	0262	Euro-Feel	0259
America Action	0225	Bruns	0257	Cytron	0202	Euroline	0271
AMOi	0326	BTC	0262	Daewoo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Euroman	0243, 0327, 0328
Amplivision	0243, 0260, 0275,	Bush	0261, 0262, 0264,		0103, 0119, 0245,	Euromann	0259, 0260, 0268,
	0328		0266, 0268, 0270,		0260, 0261, 0268,		0274
Amstrad	0259, 0261, 0262,		0271, 0273, 0274,		0273, 0274, 0281,	Europhon	0260, 0263, 0268,
	0273, 0274		0282, 0286, 0294,		0285, 0303, 0321,		0274, 0327, 0328
Amtron	0104		0300, 0328, 0329,		0327, 0328, 0344,	Expert	0275
Anam	0225, 0261		0351, 0388, 0394,		0361, 0387	Exquisit	0274
Anam National	0102, 0104		0413	Dainichi	0262, 0327	Fenner	0261, 0273
Anglo	0261, 0273	Candle	0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	0259, 0268, 0271,	Ferguson	0267, 0271, 0272
Anitech	0249, 0259, 0261,		0107		0274, 0327, 0328	Fidelity	0260, 0264, 0274,
	0273, 0274	Capsonic	0259	Dantax	0243, 0271	•	0327
Ansonic	0243, 0250, 0261,	Carena	0274	Dawa	0274	Filsai	0328
	0263, 0273, 0274	Carnivale	0096	Daytron	0072, 0085, 0090,	Finlandia	0264
AOC	0072, 0090, 0096,	Carrefour	0266	•	0261, 0273	Finlux	0249, 0257, 0260,
	0103	Carver	0088	De Graaf	0264		0263, 0268, 0271,
Apex	0061, 0117, 0139	Cascade	0261, 0273, 0274	Decca	0260, 0268, 0271,		0274, 0328
Arcam	0327, 0328	Casio	0317		0274, 0328	FIRST LINE	0260, 0261, 0268
Arcam Delta	0260	Cathay	0268, 0271, 0274	Dell	0167, 0195	Firstline	0273, 0274, 0327,
Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274	CCE	0229, 0328	Denver	0308, 0312		0328
Arthur Martin	0275	Celebrity	0057, 0101	Desmet	0268, 0271, 0274	Fisher	0065, 0243, 0257,
ASA	0257, 0265	Celera	0117	Diamant	0274		0260, 0266, 0269,
Asberg	0249, 0268, 0274	Centurion	0268, 0271, 0274	Diamond	0327		0328
Astra	0261	Century	0257	DiamondVision	0213, 0221	Flint	0268, 0274
Asuka	0259, 0260, 0262,	CGE	0243, 0249	Dimensia	0099	Formenti	0249, 0257, 0258,
	0327, 0328	Changhong	0117	Disney	0137	-	0260, 0271, 0327
Atlantic	0260, 0268, 0271,	Chimei	0323	Dixi	0261, 0268, 0271,	Formenti/Phoenix	0327
.	0274, 0327	Cimline	0261, 0273		0273, 0274, 0328	Fortress	0257, 0258
Atori	0261, 0273	Citizen	0072, 0085, 0090,	Dream Vision	0415, 0416	Fraba	0243, 0274
Auchan			0096, 0104	DTS	0261, 0273	Friac	0243
	0275		, ~ - ~ .				J = 1-
	0275 0243, 0260, 0261.	City	0261, 0273	Dual	0260, 0274 0328	Frontech	0259, 0261 0264
Audiosonic	0243, 0260, 0261,	City Clarion	0261, 0273 0225	Dual Dual-Tec	0260, 0274, 0328 0260, 0261	Frontech	0259, 0261, 0264, 0265, 0273, 0328
	0243, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271,	Clarion	0225	Dual-Tec	0260, 0261		0265, 0273, 0328
Audiosonic	0243, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328	•	,		0260, 0261 0076, 0090, 0108,	Frontech Fujitsu	0265, 0273, 0328 0023, 0024, 0025,
	0243, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271,	Clarion	0225	Dual-Tec	0260, 0261		0265, 0273, 0328

Fujitsu Siemens	0425, 0426, 0427,	Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,		0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Eutomotooli		Tittaciii		•		-	
Futuretech	0104, 0225		0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
Galaxi	0269, 0274		0090, 0094, 0173,		0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,		0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
GEC	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Coloso						Matsui	
Geloso	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper	0260, 0261, 0273,	Kneissel	0243, 0250, 0274		0266, 0268, 0271,
General Technic	0261, 0273	**	0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
	0274		0270, 0271, 0274,	Korpel	0268, 0271, 0274	Matsushita	0067
GFM	0177, 0210		0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327		0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS	0327	Kyoto	0327, 0328		0328
Gordotta	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
		IMA	0198, 0203				
	0103, 0243, 0260,			Lenco	0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274		0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,		0077, 0103, 0145,	Metz	0257
	0273, 0274, 0322,		0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,		0096, 0103
	0412	Ingersol	0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,	Micromaxx	0259, 0261
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203		0273, 0274, 0282,	Microstar	0259, 0261
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX	0211	IIIIo IIIt	0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,	11111111111	0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162				0359, 0367, 0382,		0108
		Immovestion	0273, 0274, 0328			Minerva	0249
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261	I C/C-1404	0384, 0389, 0396		
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,		0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261		0048, 0072, 0077,
	0271	Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		0090, 0103, 0196,
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,		0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,		0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		0268, 0274, 0298,
	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,		0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207		0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271		0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio	0249, 0261, 0262,	Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
Humux	0328	IIIuulo	0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	
Hallmark				Luma	0204, 0271, 0273,	wionigomery v	
	0072, 0077, 0090	T1:	0274	T		Madan	0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
Hanseatic	0243, 0250, 0260,	ITC	0260, 0328		0274, 0328	Motorola	0102, 0224
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090		0103, 0243, 0327
	0328	ITT	0261, 0265	Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
Harwood	0273, 0274		0090, 0099, 0103,		0267, 0268, 0271		0327, 0328
Havermy	0224		0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271	NAD	0061, 0072, 0077
110171							
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072, 0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
TT	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema	0273, 0328		0092, 0093, 0094,				0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0327		0266, 0268, 0293,				
HiLine	0274		0360, 0379				

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NIET							,
NEI	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,	Sentra	0273
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,		0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,		0225	-	0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
Nikkai	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,		0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
NT:1-1							
Nikko	0072, 0077, 0096		0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Nokia	0265		0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,		0403
Norcent	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,		0273	Sheng Chia	0224
		Thonola		Dohotson			
Nordic	0328		0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271		0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0257	Siesta	0243
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,	Runco	0076, 0096, 0108	Signature	0100
Oceanic			0274, 0408	Saba		Silva	0327
	0265, 0275	701		Sava	0257, 0265, 0267,		
Okano	0243, 0269, 0274	Plantron	0259, 0268, 0273,		0272, 0376	Silver	0266
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265	•	0274
Onwa		1 Olufold	0220	Sambers	,	Cleantia	
	0104, 0225				0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
Opera	0274	Poppy	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,		0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
Optimus	0065, 0067		0103	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sonoko	0259, 0260, 0261,
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264	Ü	0032, 0044, 0045,		0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
-						C 1	
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima	0161, 0207, 0261,		0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
Orion	0121, 0192, 0261,		0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,		0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,		0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
	0274, 0328	Proline	0268, 0274		0261, 0268, 0269,		0127, 0142, 0169,
Oso	0262	Proscan	0071, 0073, 0099		0271, 0273, 0274,		0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
D 1		FIOLECII		G 1		C 10 Xr :	
Pael	0260, 0327		0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274		0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328		0094	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150		0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
1 ananta		PROVIEW				SSS	0097
	0273, 0274, 0327,		0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,		
	0328	Provision	0271, 0274		0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
	0067, 0068, 0069,	Pye	0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,	-	0296, 0338		0391	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274		0273, 0274
		•				G.	
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0275	Sceptre	0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374		0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision	0274	Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,		0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,	Ç	0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
I autic Cincina		0					
	0275, 0327	Questa	0266	0 1	0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	Radialva	0274	Scotch	0072, 0077	Sunwood	0261, 0268, 0273,
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RadioShack	0065, 0071, 0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274
	0077, 0096		0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re			0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
		Audiobilack/RC		Coors		•	
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
	0102, 0103, 0243,		0328		0099, 0105	Supreme	0057, 0101
	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli	0257, 0274	SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
Dhilhaman:				SEO		Sutron	
Philharmonic	0260, 0328	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,		0266, 0271, 0273,		0261, 0273
Philips	0040, 0088, 0089,	_	0274		0274, 0300, 0327,	SVA	0197
	0090, 0091, 0094,	Rank	0266		0328	Sydney	0260, 0327, 0328
	0098, 0099, 0102,			SEI	0274		

Cylvonia	0072 0000 0000	Triumph	0274	Adventura	1023	Dumont	1072, 1078
Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0095,	Triumph Uher	0243, 0249, 0265,	Adyson	1023	Durabrand	1072, 1078
	0096, 0091, 0093,	Ollei	0243, 0249, 0203, 0268, 0274	Aiwa	1023, 1072, 1073,	Dynatech	1032
	0175, 0177, 0210	Ultravox	0257, 0260, 0263,	Aiwa	1074	Echostar	1064
Symphonic	0097, 0104, 0108,	Citavox	0274, 0327	Akai	1071, 1073	Elbe	1091
Symphome	0133, 0210, 0225	Unic Line	0274	Akiba	1079, 1090	Elcatech	1090
Syntax	0149	United	0271	Akura	1073, 1079, 1090	Electrohome	1021
Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
Sytong	0327		0274, 0328	Alienware	1066	Elta	1079, 1090, 1091
Tandy	0224, 0258, 0260,	Univox	0274	Ambassador	1076	Emerson	1021, 1022, 1023,
	0262, 0265, 0328	Vector Research	0096	American High	1022		1070, 1090
Tashiko	0260, 0264, 0266,	Vestel	0264, 0265, 0268,	Amstrad	1072, 1090, 1091	ESC	1075, 1091
	0327, 0328		0269, 0271, 0274,	Anitech	1079, 1090	Etzuko	1079, 1090
Tatung	0102, 0227, 0260,		0328	Apex	1010	Expressvu	1064
	0268, 0271, 0274,	Vexa	0261, 0271, 0273,	ASA	1077, 1078	Ferguson	1073
	0328		0274	Asha	1020	Fidelity	1072, 1090
TCM	0259, 0261	Victor	0093, 0266, 0268	Asuka	1072, 1077, 1078,	Finlandia	1078
Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327		1079, 1090	Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
Tec	0260, 0261, 0273,	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327,	Audio Dynamics	1018	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079,
The office to a	0328	V: 1 C	0328	Audiosonic	1091	Ti da	1090
Technics	0067, 0069, 0106	VideoSystem	0268, 0274	Audiovox	1021	Fisher	1019
TechniSat	0320, 0417, 0418,	Videotechnic	0327, 0328	Baird	1072, 1073, 1075,	Flint	1074
Tashwaad	0419	Vidikron	0088 0072, 0077, 0090,	Dona & Olufoon	1091 1067	Frontach	
Techwood	0069, 0072, 0090,	Vidtech		Bang & Olufsen		Frontech	1076 1022
TEDELEX	0106 0328	Viewsonic	0103 0153, 0186, 0226,	Basic Line	1074, 1075, 1076,	Fuji	
Teknika		Viewsonic	0318	Baur	1079, 1090, 1091 1078	Fujitsu Funai	1072 1023, 1072
Tekilika	0072, 0085, 0088, 0090, 0094, 0100,	Viking	0107	Beaumark	1078	Galaxy	1072
	0103, 0104, 0105,	Viore	0198	Bell & Howell	1019	Garrard	1072
	0225	Visiola	0260, 0327	Bestar	1075, 1076, 1091	Gateway	1066
Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther		GBC	1076, 1079
Telecor	0274, 0328	Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,	Didek Tuntiler	1075, 1091	GE	1020, 1022
Telefunken	0267, 0268, 0272,	, 1210	0227, 0420, 0421,	Blaupunkt	1078	GEC	1078
	0274		0422, 0423, 0424	Bondstec	1076, 1090	Geloso	1079
Telegazi	0274	Vortec	0268, 0271, 0274	Broksonic	1054	General	1076
Telemeister	0274	Voxson	0249, 0257, 0264,	Bush	1074, 1075, 1079,	General Technic	
Telesonic	0274		0265, 0268, 0274		1090, 1091, 1097,	GOI	1064
Telestar	0274	Waltham	0260, 0274, 0328		1099, 1109, 1139	GoldHand	1079, 1090
Teletech	0261, 0271, 0273,	Wards	0072, 0077, 0088,	Calix	1021	Goldstar	1018, 1021, 1072,
	0274		0090, 0091, 0096,	Candle	1020, 1021		1077
Teleton	0260, 0328		0098, 0099, 0100,	Canon	1022	Goodmans	1072, 1075, 1076,
Televideon	0327		0103, 0105	Cathay	1091		1077, 1079, 1090,
Televiso	0275	Watson	0268, 0271, 0274	Catron	1076		1091
Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1072, 1073	Gradiente	1023
	0273, 0274, 0328	Waycon	0061	Cimline	1074, 1079, 1090	Graetz	1073
Tesmet	0268	Wega	0257, 0266, 0274	CineVision	1058	Granada	1078
Tevion	0259, 0261	Wegavox	0273	Citizen	1020, 1021	Grandin	1072, 1075, 1076,
Texet	0260, 0273, 0327,	Weltblick	0268, 0271, 0274,	Clatronic	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090,
TD1	0328	XX7 .: 1	0328	Colortyme	1018	C 1:	1091
Thomson	0238, 0239, 0240,	Westinghouse	0057, 0138, 0142	Condor	1075, 1076, 1091	Grundig	1078, 1079
	0260, 0267, 0268,	White Westing		Craig	1020, 1021 1075, 1076, 1079,	Hanseatic Harley Davidson	1077, 1078, 1091
Thorn	0272, 0274, 0335 0271, 0274		0008, 0119, 0260, 0263, 0271, 0274,	Crown	1075, 1076, 1079, 1090, 1091	Harman/Kardon	1023 1018
TMK	0072, 0077, 0090		0327	Curtis Mathes	1018, 1020, 1022	Harwood	1090
TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020, 1020, 1022	HCM	1079, 1090
Tokai	0268, 0274, 0328	Xrypton	0274	CyberPower	1066	Headquarter	1019
Tokyo	0260, 0327	Yamaha	0000, 0001, 0002,	Daewoo	1023, 1075, 1076,	Hewlett Packard	1066
Tomashi	0270		0003, 0004, 0005,		1091, 1116, 1141	Hinari	1074, 1079, 1090,
Toshiba	0027, 0043, 0053,		0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	1079, 1090, 1091		1091
	0054, 0061, 0062,		0103	Dantax	1074	Hisawa	1074
	0063, 0064, 0065,	Yamishi	0274, 0328	Daytron	1075, 1091	Hitachi	1072, 1073, 1078,
	0122, 0123, 0124,	Yokan	0274	DBX	1018		1089, 1108, 1124
	0128, 0130, 0132,	Yoko	0243, 0259, 0260,	De Graaf	1078	HNS	1060
	0139, 0214, 0244,		0261, 0262, 0268,	Decca	1072, 1073, 1078	Howard Compo	uters
	0266, 0283, 0305,		0271, 0273, 0274,	Dell	1066		1066
	0328, 0329, 0342,		0327, 0328	Denko	1090	HP	1066
	0350, 0352, 0353,	Yorx	0262	DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
	0354, 0375, 0404	Zanussi	0264, 0328	DigiFusion	1092	Hughes	1035, 1040, 1061
Totevision	0085	Zenith	0076, 0077, 0078,	DIRECTV	1035, 1038, 1040,	Hughes Netwo	•
Towada	0265, 0328		0079, 0090, 0100,		1059, 1060, 1061,	**	1038, 1060
Trakton	0328		0108, 0111	B. 1.32	1065	Humax	1035, 1060, 1094
Trans Continens	0274, 0328	VCR		Dish Network	1064	Hush	1066
Transtec	0327		1066	Dishpro	1064	Hypson	1074, 1079, 1090,
Trident	0328	ABS	1066	Dual	1073, 1078, 1091		1091

iBUYPOWER	1066	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072,	Ricavision	1066	Telefunken	1073
Impego	1076		1076, 1078, 1079,	Roadstar	1075, 1077, 1079,	Teletech	1090, 1091
Imperial	1072		1090		1090, 1091	Tenosal	1079, 1090
Inno Hit	1075, 1076, 1078,	Murphy	1072	Royal	1090	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079,
T	1079, 1090, 1091	NEC Na alsama ann	1018, 1019, 1073	Runco Saba	1032 1073	Tarrian	1090 1074
Innovation Instant Replay	1074 1022	Neckermann NEI	1073, 1078 1078	Saisho	1073	Tevion Thomson	1074
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1079, 1090	Samsung	1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073, 1087
Interfunk	1078	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091	Sumsung	1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1035, 1036, 1037,
Intervision	1072, 1091	Nikko	1021		1080, 1107, 1110,		1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1077, 1079, 1090	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,		1061, 1062
ITT	1073	Noblex	1020		1140, 1142	TMK	1020
ITV	1075, 1077, 1091	Nokia	1073, 1091	Samurai	1076, 1090	Tokai	1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1018, 1019, 1020,	Nordmende	1073	Sanky	1032	Tonsai	1079
Y.C.Y	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1033, 1056, 1069,	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL IVC	1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073	C	1073		1051, 1063, 1066,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016,	Okano Olympus	1074, 1090, 1091 1022	Sanyo Saville	1019, 1020, 1114 1091		1073, 1078, 1086, 1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1022	SBR	1078		1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,	onon.	1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072		1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,		1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090		1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
**	1090		1090	Seleco	1073	Ultravox	1091
Kenwood	1018, 1019, 1073	Panasonic	1007, 1008, 1009,	Sentra	1076, 1090	Unitech	1020
Kodak Korpel	1021, 1022 1079, 1090		1022, 1026, 1042, 1043, 1068, 1082,	Sentron Sharp	1079, 1090 1031, 1045, 1057,	United Quick Star Universum	1075, 1091
Kyoto	1079, 1090		1101, 1126, 1132	Sharp	1031, 1043, 1037, 1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Leyco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1072	Shivaki	1077	Videon	1074
LĞ	1021, 1053, 1072,	Philco	1022, 1090	Shogun	1020	Videosonic	1020
	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
	1106, 1125, 1143		1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	1074		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1091	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1066		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022	*** 1.1.1.1	1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne	1078	Weltblick	1077
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078 1079, 1090		1111, 1113, 1122, 1124, 1127, 1128,	Solavox Sonic Blue	1076 1041, 1068	XR-1000 Yamaha	1022, 1023 1018, 1019
Logik Lumatron	1075, 1090		1124, 1127, 1126,	Sonneclair	1041, 1008	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor	1075, 1071	Philips Magnavox	1030	Sonoko	1075, 1091	Yokan	1079, 1090
LXI	1021	Phonola	1078	Sontec	1077	Yoko	1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,		1090
Magnavox	1022, 1032, 1044,	Pioneer	1078, 1118		1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	ZT Group	1066
Magnin	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,	DVD	
Manesth	1079, 1090	Prinz	1072	a. 1	1138		2007
Marantz	1018, 1019, 1022,	Profex Proline	1079	Stack	1066	4Kus	2097
Mark	1078 1091	Proscan	1072 1065	Stack 9 Standard	1066 1075, 1091	Accurian Advent	2220 2169, 2201
Marta	1021	Prosonic	1074, 1091	Stern	1073, 1071	AEG	2312
Matsui	1074, 1077	Pulsar	1032	STS	1022	Airis	2318
Matsushita	1022	Pye	1052, 1078	Sunkai	1074	Aiwa	2272
Media Center PC	1066	Quarter	1019	Sunstar	1072	Akai	2170, 2195, 2225,
Mediator	1078	Quartz	1019	Suntronic	1072		2227
Medion	1074	Quasar	1022	Sunwood	1079, 1090	Akura	2310
MEI	1022	Quelle	1072, 1078	Superscan	1070	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1019, 1020, 1021,	Radialva	1090	Sylvania	1022, 1023, 1044,	A1	2259, 2264
	1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072,	RadioShack RadioShack/Re	1021	Symphonic	1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090	Alco Alize	2199 2315
	1048, 1009, 1072,	Kauloshack/Ke	1019, 1020, 1021,	Systemax	1066	Allegro	2215
Memphis	1079, 1090		1022, 1023	Tagar Systems	1066	Amitech	2312
MGN Technology	1020	Radiola	1078	Taisho	1074	Amphion Medi	
Micromaxx	1074	Radix	1021	Tandberg	1091	•	2145
Microsoft	1066	Randex	1021	Tandy	1019	AMW	2145, 2313
Microstar	1074	RCA	1020, 1022, 1025,	Tashiko	1021, 1072	Apex	2044, 2045, 2046,
Migros	1072		1035, 1040, 1047,	Tatung	1072, 1073, 1078		2047, 2076, 2208,
Mind Mitaubiahi	1066	Doolistis	1060, 1065	TCM	1074, 1093, 1120	A1 -	2209
Mitsubishi Motorola	1029, 1072, 1078 1022	Realistic	1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Teac Tec	1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	Apple Arrgo	2163 2216
MTC	1022	ReplayTV	1041, 1068	Technics	1076, 1090, 1091	Asono	2318
.,,,,	1020	Rex	1073	Teknika	1021, 1022, 1023	Aspire	2140, 2202
		RFT	1076, 1078, 1090	Teleavia	1073	Astar	2162

ATACOM	2318	Enzer	2302	LG	2080, 2107, 2115,		2252, 2256, 2260,
Audiovox	2111, 2199	Epson	2165		2116, 2141, 2188,		2268, 2282, 2332,
Avious	2317	ESA	2219		2211, 2215, 2237,		2333, 2343, 2344,
Awa	2313	Finlux	2304, 2312, 2317		2239, 2285, 2293,		2345, 2367, 2371,
Axion	2171	Fintec	2299		2295, 2348, 2370		2373, 2380, 2382,
Bang & Olufsen	2210	Fisher	2212	Life	2228		2385
Baze	2317	Funai	2219	Lifetec	2228	Phonotrend	2317
BBK	2318	Gateway	2097	Limit	2305	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014,
Bellagio	2313	GE	2079, 2206, 2209	Liquid Video	2204		2063, 2064, 2065,
Best Buy	2309	Gericom	2269	Liteon	2097, 2121, 2220		2066, 2067, 2113,
Blaupunkt	2209	GFM	2176	Loewe	2274		2134, 2207, 2230,
Blue Parade	2207	Giec	2300	LogicLab	2305		2236, 2265, 2266,
Boghe	2300	Global Solutions	2305	Magnavox	2075, 2096, 2178,		2267, 2297, 2322,
Brainwave	2312	Global Sphere	2305		2180, 2196, 2205,		2351, 2352, 2353,
Brandt	2198, 2238	Go Video	2135, 2215		2219, 2308		2354, 2355, 2356,
Broksonic	2192, 2195	Goodmans	2247, 2289, 2298,	Magnex	2317		2357, 2358, 2359,
Bush	2018, 2060, 2248,		2300, 2308, 2330,	Majestic	2314		2377
	2264, 2301, 2308,		2369	Marantz	2282	Pointer	2312
	2317, 2350, 2368	GPX	2177	Marquant	2312	Polaroid	2047, 2133, 2185
California Aud	io Labs	Gradiente	2197	Matsui	2198, 2296	Portland	2312
	2197	Graetz	2302	McIntosh	2149	Powerpoint	2313
Cambridge Audio	2304	Greenhill	2209	Mecotek	2312	Prima	2174
CAT	2306, 2307	Grundig	2271	Medion	2228	Proceed	2208
CAVS	2146	Grunkel	2312, 2316	Memorex	2078, 2184, 2195	Proscan	2206
Centrum	2307	GVG	2299	MiCO	2300, 2304	Prosonic	2299, 2314
CGV	2304, 2312	H&B	2308	Micromaxx	2228	Protron	2152
Changhong	2222	H_her	2318	Microsoft	2206	Provision	2308
Cinetec	2313	Haaz	2304, 2305	Microstar	2228	Pye	2194
CineVision	2191, 2215	Haier	2172	Minoka	2312	Qwestar	2198
Clatronic	2308, 2317	Harman/Kardon	2125, 2213	Minowa	2317	Raite	2302
Coby	2077, 2124, 2314	HiMAX	2309	Mintek	2167, 2209	RCA	2058, 2059, 2071,
Conia	2301	Hitachi		Mitsubishi	2081	KCA	2079, 2183, 2199,
Continental Ed		ritaciii	2008, 2033, 2108,	Mizuda	2308, 2309		
Commental Eu	2313		2302, 2309, 2320, 2366		2308, 2309	RedStar	2206, 2207, 2209
C		TT'4 - 1		Monyka			2310, 2312, 2314
Crown	2312	Hiteker	2208	Mustek	2232	Regent	2203
C-Tech	2305	Home Tech Ind		Mx Onda	2304	Reoc	2305
Curtis Mathes	2217	** 1:	2318	Mystral	2316	Rimax	2315
CVG	2299	Hyundai	2316	Naiko	2312	Rio	2215
CyberHome	2048, 2068, 2216,	Ilo	2167	Nesa	2209	Roadstar	2281, 2308
a .	2233, 2258	Initial	2167, 2209	Neufunk	2302	Ronin	2313
Cytron	2166	Innovation	2228	Nevir	2312	Rotel	2153
Daenyx	2313	Insignia	2080, 2175, 2219	Next Base	2221	Rowa	2200, 2301
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280,	Integra	2207	Nexxtech	2161	Rownsonic	2307
	2299, 2312, 2313,	Irradio	2103	NU-TEC	2301	Saba	2198, 2238
	2326, 2376	iSymphony	2164	Onkyo	2205, 2290	Sabaki	2305
Daewoo Interna	ational	JBL	2213	Oopla	2097	Saivod	2312
	2313	JVC	2049, 2050, 2051,	Oppo	2150, 2173	Sampo	2223
Dalton	2311		2052, 2053, 2054,	Optim	2303	Samsung	2031, 2032, 2033,
Dansai	2303, 2312		2055, 2056, 2057,	Optimus	2230		2034, 2035, 2082,
Daytek	2145, 2234, 2313		2070, 2242, 2261,	Orava	2308		2127, 2137, 2138,
Dayton	2313		2275, 2276, 2277,	Orbit	2313		2154, 2182, 2197,
DEC	2308		2278, 2339, 2340,	Orion	2027, 2060		2283, 2319, 2325,
Decca	2312		2341, 2342, 2386,	Oritron	2198, 2204		2346, 2347, 2349,
Denon	2105, 2147, 2197,		2387, 2389, 2390,	P&B	2308		2372, 2381
	2286		2391	Pacific	2305	Sansui	2027, 2195, 2304,
Denver	2288, 2308, 2310,	Jwin	2148	Panasonic	2015, 2016, 2017,		2305, 2312
	2314	Kansai	2314		2036, 2037, 2038,	Sanyo	2139, 2195, 2212,
Denzel	2302	Kawasaki	2199		2039, 2040, 2041,		2374
Desay	2159	Kennex	2312		2042, 2043, 2074,	ScanMagic	2232
Diamond	2304, 2305	Kenwood	2123, 2197, 2270		2089, 2104, 2108,	Schaub Lorenz	2312
DiamondVision	2179, 2186	KeyPlug	2312		2112, 2120, 2131,	Schneider	2226
Disney	2078, 2088	Kiiro	2312		2132, 2197, 2205,	Scientific Labs	2305
DK Digital	2257	Kingavon	2308		2244, 2245, 2246,	Scott	2243, 2311
Dmtech	2226	Kiss	2302		2253, 2254, 2255,	Seeltech	2318
Dual	2302	KLH	2199, 2209		2292, 2321, 2324,	SEG	2240, 2302, 2305,
Durabrand	2218	Koda	2308		2327, 2328, 2329,		2313
DVX	2305	Koss	2095, 2198, 2204		2331, 2383, 2388	Sharp	2009, 2010, 2084,
Easy Home	2309	KXD	2309	Parasound	2151		2122, 2142, 2143,
Eclipse	2304	Landel	2221	peeKTON	2318		2144, 2181, 2190,
E-Dem	2318	Lasonic	2214	Philips	2026, 2061, 2062,		2228, 2262, 2375
Electrohome	2312	Lawson	2305	po	2075, 2090, 2094,	Shinsonic	2167
Elin							
		Lecson	2303		2096, 2097-2103	Sigmatek	2309, 231X
Elta	2312	Lecson Lenco	2303 2308, 2312, 2317		2096, 2097, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2180.	Sigmatek Silva	2309, 2318 2310
Elta Emerson	2312 2263, 2312, 2315	Lenco	2308, 2312, 2317		2110, 2126, 2180,	Silva	2310
Elta Emerson Enterprise	2312					-	

Skyworth	2310	Woxter	2315, 2318	Alcatel	3066	Movie Time	3031, 3063
Slim Art	2312	Xbox	2206, 2229	Americast	3046	Mr Zapp	3055
SM Electronic	2305	Xlogic	2305, 2312	Amstrad	3048, 3068	Multichoice	3057
Sonic Blue	2215	XMS	2312	Antronix	3019, 3020	Multitech	3045
Sontech	2316	Xoro	2300	Archer	3020	NEC	3018
Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,	Yamada	2097, 2313, 2315	Arcon	3048	NET Brazil	3007
	2020, 2021, 2022,	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2002,	AT&T	3013	Nokia	3051
	2023, 2024, 2025,		2003, 2011, 2018,	Axis	3048	Noos	3055
	2069, 2072, 2073,		2019, 2036, 2106,	Bell South	3046	NSC	3031
	2085, 2086, 2087,		2197, 2273	Cable Vision	3014	Oak	3024
	2091, 2092, 2093,	Yamakawa	2302, 2313	Cabletenna	3019	Pace	3011, 3043, 3084
	2102, 2128, 2129,	Yukai	2232	Cabletime	3058	Palladium	3049
	2130, 2249, 2250,	Zenith	2080, 2141, 2205,	Cableview	3005	Panasonic	3034, 3036, 3040
	2323, 2334, 2335,		2211, 2215	Clearmaster	3045	Paragon	3040
	2336, 2360, 2361,	Blu-ray Di	isc	ClearMax	3045	Philips	3021, 3022, 3029,
	2362, 2363, 2364,	-		Clyde Cablevis			3049, 3053, 3054,
Conndessor	2365, 2384	LG	2115	Colour Voice	3059	Diamaan	3055
Soundmaster	2305	Panasonic	2089, 2131, 2132	Colour Voice	3022	Pioneer	3012, 3032, 3038,
Soundmax	2305	Pioneer	2134	Comcast	3006, 3010, 3039		3042, 3048, 3083,
Spectra	2313	Samsung	2035, 2127	Comcrypt Comtronics	3057 3023	Donular Macha	3084
Spectroniq Standard	2155	Sharp	2142, 2143, 2144	Contec		Popular Mecha	3044
Standard Star Cluster	2305	Sony	2025	Coolmax	3024 3045	Proscan	
	2305 2308, 2318	Yamaha	2018	COX	3006	Pulsar	3015, 3016 3040
Starmedia		DVR		Cryptovision			
Sungale	2158		2060	• •	3060	PVP Stereo Vis	
Sunkai	2312	Bush	2060	Director	3006	0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	3064
Superscan	2196	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Eastern	3025	Quasar	3040
Supervision	2305	D1. 111	2040, 2041, 2042	Everquest	3041	RadioShack	3041, 3045
Sylvania	2094, 2180, 2189,	Philips	2061, 2062	Fidelity	3048	RCA	3005, 3036, 3076,
Crommbonio	2196, 2219, 2224	Pioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,	Filmnet Cobles	3057	Dagliotic	3077
Symphonic	2062, 2180	DC4	2066, 2067	Filmnet Cablec		Realistic	3020 3044
Synn TDE Systems	2305	RCA	2059 2035	Filmnet Comer	3061	Recoton	3028
T.D.E. Systems	2316	Samsung Yamaha	2036	Filmnet Comcr	3061	Regal Regency	3025
Tatung TCM	2083, 2312 2228, 2379	Taillalla	2030	Finlux	3051	Rembrandt	3016
Teac	2199, 2287, 2301,	DVD Reco	order	Focus	3044	Runco	3040
reac	2305	Aspire	2140	Foxtel	3068	Sagem	3055
Tec	2310	Astar	2162	France Telecom	3054, 3055	Samsung	3011, 3023, 3032,
Technics	2197	Broksonic	2192	Freebox	3069	Samsung	3042
Technika	2312, 2317	Go Video	2135	GC Electronics	3020	SAT	3048
Telefunken	2307	Hitachi	2108	GE	3015, 3016	Scientific Atlanta	3003, 3004, 3011,
Tensai	2312	Insignia	2080	GEC	3059	Scientific Atlanta	3012, 3013, 3062,
Tevion	2228, 2305, 2311	Irradio	2103	Gemini	3026, 3041		3078, 3079, 3080,
Theta Digital	2207	JVC	2054, 2055, 2056,	General Instrur			3081, 3082, 3083,
Thomson	2229, 2238, 2284,	310	2057, 2055, 2056,	General Instru	3006, 3008, 3016,		3084
111011110011	2294	LG	2107, 2115, 2141,		3039, 3050, 3067,	Signal	3026, 3041
Tokai	2302, 2310	20	2188		3075	Signature	3016
Top Suxess	2318	Liteon	2121	Goldstar	3042	Sony	3014, 3047
Toshiba	2004, 2026, 2027,	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Gooding	3049	Sprucer	3036
	2028, 2029, 2030,		2041, 2042, 2043,	Grundig	3048, 3049	Standard Comp	
	2098, 2099, 2100,		2089, 2104, 2108,	Hamlin	3027, 3028		3033
	2101, 2114, 2117,		2112	Hirschmann	3051	Starcom	3026, 3037, 3041,
	2118, 2119, 2136,	Philips	2090, 2096, 2097,	Hitachi	3016		3067
	2187, 2195, 2205,	•	2126, 2193	HomeChoice	3056	Stargate	3026, 3041
	2291, 2337, 2338,	Pioneer	2067, 2113	Humax	3001, 3002, 3071	Starquest	3026, 3041
	2378	Pye	2194	ITT Nokia	3051	Supercable	3008
TRANScontine	ents	Samsung	2034, 2082, 2138	Jasco	3041	Supermax	3045
	2313, 2317	Sansui	2027	Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016,	Tele+1	3057, 3061
Transonic	2317	Sanyo	2139		3026, 3037, 3041,	Telepiu	3057
Trio	2312	Sony	2022, 2023, 2024,		3050, 3064, 3067,	Thomson	3000, 3009
Trutech	2160		2085, 2086, 2087,		3075	TIME WARNER	3006
TruVision	2309		2102, 2128, 2129,	JVC	3049	Tocom	3017
TSM	2318		2130	Kabel Deutschl	land	Torx	3067
Umax	2315	Sylvania	2189		3043, 3073, 3074	Toshiba	3040
United	2317	Toshiba	2030, 2099, 2100,	Macab	3055	Tristar	3045
Urban Concepts	2205		2101, 2114, 2117,	Magnavox	3029	Tudi	3052
US Logic	2167		2118, 2119	Maspro	3049	Tusa	3026, 3041
Venturer	2199	Yamaha	2106	Matsui	3049	TV86	3031
Viewmaster	2318	Cobio		MegaCable	3039	Unika	3019, 3020
Vocopro	2156	Cable		Memorex	3030, 3040	United Cable	3037, 3064
VocoStar	2157	ABC	3004, 3015, 3016,	Minerva	3049	Universal	3019, 3020
Waitec	2318		3017, 3037, 3040,	Mnet	3057	Universum	3049, 3051
Welltech	2300		3067, 3080, 3081	Motorola	3006, 3008, 3010,	V2	3045
Westinghouse	2109, 2168	ADB	3070		3013, 3039, 3072,	Videoway	3065
Wharfedale	2304, 2305	Adelphia	3003		3075	View Star	3024, 3029, 3031

Vi arruma a atam	2045	Condon	4074 4000 4127	Eulea	4074, 4083, 4090,	Locat	4074 4000 4000
Viewmaster Vision	3045 3045	Condor Connexions	4074, 4090, 4137 4074, 4092	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090, 4092, 4093, 4101,	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090, 4100, 4133, 4134,
Visiopass		Conrad	4074, 4133, 4136,		4133		4137
Vortex View	3051, 3054, 3055 3045	Comad	4137	Colovia	4074, 4087, 4090,	Laconio	4062
	3043	Commod Electronic		Galaxis		Lasonic Lenco	
Wittenberg		Conrad Electronic Contec	4137, 4139		4091, 4096, 4098,	Lenco	4074, 4083, 4099,
Zenith Zentek	3035, 3040, 3046	Coolsat	4096	GE	4133, 4140	Lama	4133, 4137, 4139
Zentek	3044		4050	GE	4015, 4016, 4061, 4151	Leng Lennox	4095
Sattelite		Cosat	4098	General Instrum		Lenson	4098
AB Sat	4129 4120	Coship	4063	General Institut		Lexus	4136
	4138, 4139	Crown	4089	CMI	4027, 4065		4103
AccessHD	4058	Daeryung	4092	GMI	4089	LG Lifesat	4053, 4057, 4099
ADB	4142	Daewoo	4107, 4139	GOI	4039	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
AGS	4138	DDC	4085	Goldbox GoldStar	4135	T :C-4	4139
Akai	4101, 4103	Delega	4085		4099 4079, 4080, 4084	Lifetec	4090
Alba	4083, 4084, 4085,	Dew	4096	Goodmans		Lorenzen	4137
A1.1	4086, 4108, 4139	Diamond	4097	Goodmind Grandin	4061	Lorraine	4099
Aldes	4085, 4087, 4088	Digiality	4137		4077	Lupus	4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream		Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,		4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,	H21 0 C+-1	4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088		4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136,		4147, 4148, 4149,	Hauppauge	4126	Marantz	4101
	4139		4150, 4151, 4152,	Heliocom	4137	Mascom	4088
Anglo	4139		4153, 4154, 4155,	Helium	4137	Maspro	4084, 4139
Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,		4156, 4157	Hinari	4085	Matsui	4138
	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron	4083, 4086	Discovery	4138		4136, 4137, 4138	Mediabox	4135
Apollo	4083	Diseqc	4138	Hisawa	4095	Mediamarkt	4089
Armstrong	4089, 4103	Dish Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense	4066	Mediasat	4091, 4135, 4136
Artec	4054		4014, 4019, 4039,	Hitachi	4032, 4084, 4149,	Medion	4074, 4090, 4139
Asat	4101, 4103		4064		4153	Medison	4139
ASLF	4139	Dishpro	4039, 4064	Homecast	4005, 4006, 4007	Mega	4101, 4103
Astacom	4138	Distrisat	4103	Houston	4098	Memorex	4045
Astra	4089, 4091, 4100,	Ditristrad	4098	HTS	4039	Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
	4137, 4139	DAIT					
	4137, 4137	DNT	4092, 4101, 4103	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144,		4086, 4087, 4088,
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake Drake	4092, 4101, 4103 4026	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144, 4146, 4150, 4152		4086, 4087, 4088, 4139
Astro				Hughes Hughes Networ	4146, 4150, 4152	Metz	4139 4093
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake	4026	J	4146, 4150, 4152		4139
Astro AudioTon	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135,	Drake DStv	4026 4140	J	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems		4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139
	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137	Drake DStv Dune	4026 4140 4074	Hughes Networ	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021	Micro electronic	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098	Drake DStv Dune	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039,	Hughes Networ	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076,	Micro electronic Micro Technology	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139
AudioTon Aurora	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138	Drake DStv Dune Echostar	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139	Hughes Networ	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056
AudioTon Aurora Austar	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091,	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089,	Hughes Networ	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094,	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139	Hughes Networ	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098,	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091,	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139	Hughes Networ Humax Huth	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101,
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105,	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010,
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4074, 4090 4139	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4088 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4038, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4084 4084 4084 4085	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multichoice Multitec	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4084 4095, 4095	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4134 4099
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4139 4139 4131, 4123	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039,	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136,
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4084, 4127 4136	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat	4026 4140 4074 4071, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090,	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4084, 4127 4136	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4077, 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multichoice Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4139
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4138 4139 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103,	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multichoice Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4089 4091 4057 4089 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120,	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4165 4141
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137 4089, 4133, 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4107 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microstar Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multithe Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049 4060, 4085	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 41138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4105 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4094 4094 4094 4094 4094 4094 4094 409	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4074, 4090 4139 4074, 4090 4139 4074, 4134, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136, 4137 4083, 4086 4039 4074, 4134, 4139	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4138 4138	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4090 4139 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4084, 4084, 4085,
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4140, 4100, 4105, 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4140, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosat Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4086 4039 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4138 4137	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4099 4139 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Cherokee Chess	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Ilo Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4138 4137 4099	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4088, 4102 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4139 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4134, 4127 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4133, 4137	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 40138, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Kathrein Konig Kosmos KR	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4089 4093, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4138 4137 4099 4086	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multithoice Multithoice Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4056 4074, 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4088, 4102 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axisel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4139 4084, 4133, 4137 4095	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4039 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4066 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4138 4137 4099 4086 4093	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multithoice Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic CNT	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090, 4105, 4139 4109, 4109, 4109, 4109, 4139 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4135 4135 4135 4135 4135 4135	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurosky Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FinnSat	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 40074, 4090 4139 4074, 4081, 4137 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089, 4133, 4136 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4084 4096, 4102	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4133 4138 4137 4099 4086 4093 4139	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Microstar Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4097 4083, 4086, 4096
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic CNT	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 41440 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4095 4094 4139 4113, 4123 4138 4139 4084, 4127 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4025 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4137 4095 4084, 4137 4095 4088 4000, 4001, 4002,	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FinnSat Flair Mate	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4074, 4090 4139 4074, 4084, 4137 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4137 4089 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4096, 4102 4139	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT Kyostar	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4137 4099 4086 4099 4086 4093 4139 4083	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon Okano	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4139 4065 4141 4084, 4084, 4085, 4084, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4095 4083, 4086, 4096 4089
AudioTon Aurora Austar Axiel Axis Best Blaupunkt Blue Sky Boca Boston Brain Wave Broadcast Broco BSkyB BT Bubu Sat Bush Cambridge Canal Satellite Canal+ CaptiveWorks Channel Master Chaparral CHEROKEE Chess CityCom Clatronic CNT Comag	4074, 4086, 4088, 4090, 4093, 4135, 4136, 4137 4086, 4098 4140 4140 4138 4074, 4090, 4091, 4096 4074, 4090 4093 4139 4089, 4100, 4105, 4139 4138 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4131, 4123 4138 4139 4060, 4085 4005 4138 4135 4135 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4005 4138 4134, 4139 4084, 4137, 4138 4139 4084, 4137, 4136 4135 4135 4049 4060, 4085 4005 4005 4005 4005 4005 4000, 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004	Drake DStv Dune Echostar Einhell Elap Elekta Elsat Elta Emanon Emme Esse Engel Ep Sat EURIEULT Eurodec Europa Europhon Eurosat Eurostar Eutelsat Exator Expressvu Fenner Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FinnNSat Flair Mate Foxtel	4026 4140 4074 4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139 4083, 4087, 4089, 4136, 4139 4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103 4083 4074, 4090 4139 4084 4077 4102 4103, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137 4089 4074, 4134, 4139 4084, 4102, 4132 4136 4084 4096, 4102 4139 4140	Hughes Network Humax Huth Hypson Ilo Imex Innovation Insignia Intertronic Intervision ITT Nokia Jerrold Johansson JOK JSR JVC Kamm Kathrein Kathrein Eurostar Klap Konig Kosmos KR Kreiselmeyer K-SAT Kyostar	4146, 4150, 4152 rk Systems 4021 4051, 4075, 4076, 4110 4087, 4089, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4098, 4137, 4141 4077 4090 4057 4090 4057 4089 4098, 4137 4084 4065 4095 4138 4098 4011, 4019, 4039, 4079 4139 4093, 4101, 4103, 4109, 4112, 4120, 4133, 4138, 4139 4138 4137 4099 4086 4099 4086 4093 4139 4083	Micro electronic Micro Technology MicroGem Micromaxx Microstar Microtec Minerva Mitsubishi Mitsumi Morgan's Motorola Multichoice Multitec Muratto Mysat Navex Neuhaus Neusat Next Level NextWave Nikko Nokia Nordmende Nova Novis Oceanic Octagon Okano Optex	4139 4093 4136, 4137, 4139 4139 4090 4139 4093 4084, 4093, 4152 4100 4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139 4008, 4009, 4010, 4065 4140 4134 4099 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4136, 4137, 4139 4065 4141 4089, 4100 4139 4091, 4098, 4136, 4139 4095 4091, 4098, 4139 4084, 4122 4083, 4084, 4085, 4088, 4102 4140 4095 4097 4083, 4086, 4096 4089 4089 4089

Orbitech	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand	4093	Satford	4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
Pace	4084, 4093, 4113,	Satmaster	4094		4136, 4139
D :C	4121, 4125, 4138	Satplus	4134	Toshiba	4144, 4152, 4153
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad Triasat	4099
Packsat Palcom	4138 4085	Schwaiger SCS	4097, 4134, 4137 4133	Triasat Triax	4136
Palladium	4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092	Пах	4093, 4133, 4136, 4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat	4140	BEG	4095	Tvonics	4132
Panasonic	4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4098	Twinner	4077, 4139
	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin	4091	Unisat	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat	4045	Skinsat	4136	Unitor	4095
PCT	4060	SKR	4139	Universum	4093, 4133, 4137
Philco	4055	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087,	US Digital	4066
Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,	~-	4134, 4139	Variosat	4093
	4084, 4101, 4103,	Skymax	4101, 4103	Vega	4074
	4111, 4115, 4135,	SkySat	4134, 4136, 4137,	Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,	C1	4139	Viewsat	4048
Phoenix	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phonotrend	4096	SM Electronic Smart	4134, 4139	Vaam	4139
Pioneer	4084, 4087, 4098	Sony	4133, 4139 4017, 4020, 4135	Voom Vortec	4065 4083
Polsat	4124, 4135 4102	SR	4089, 4100	Welltech	4134
Predki	4095	Star Choice	4065	WeTeKom	4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat	4095
Profile	4138	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086,	Wisi	4084, 4092, 4093,
Promax	4084		4090, 4099, 4140		4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040,	STVI	4077	Worldsat	4138
	4151	Sumida	4089	Xrypton	4074
Protek	4097	Sunny Sound	4074	XSat	4139
Proton	10	C	4120		4074 4000 4000
1 101011	4066	Sunsat	4139	Zehnder	4074, 4088, 4090,
Provision	4066 4088	Sunstar	4074, 4089, 4100		4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133
	4088 4074, 4085, 4087,	Sunstar Supermax	4074, 4089, 4100 4141	Zenith	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Provision Quadral	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102		4131, 4133
Provision Quadral Quelle	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086	Zenith Zodiac	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084	Zenith Zodiac	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090	Zenith Zodiac	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recood Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recood Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recood Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recood Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4074, 4139 4078, 4133, 4137,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4089, 4102	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4087, 4083, 4138 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4077, 4139 4078, 4139, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesy Telesat Teleyes Telewire	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4067, 4083, 4138 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4136 4137 4084, 4136 4084, 4136 4098	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4074, 4139 4074, 4139 40	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tenpo	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4084, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tenpo	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoc Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4078, 4138, 4133, 4137, 4138 4089, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 41137 4088 4137 4088 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4081 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4136 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4089 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141 4083, 4086, 4088,	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesom Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion Thomson	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022







NS-P437

(NX-430P + NX-C430 + YST-SW015)

HOME CINEMA 7.1CH SPEAKER PACKAGE





CAUTION: Read this before operating your unit.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install the speaker in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose the speaker to rain or water.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speaker where it will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the following objects on the speaker:

Glass, china, etc.

If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause personal injury.

A burning candle etc.

If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and personal injury.

A vessel with water in it

If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the speaker, and/or you may get an electric shock.

- Do not place the speaker where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to the speaker, and/or personal injury.
- Do not place the speaker where it is liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects. Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.
- Placing the speaker on the same shelf or rack as the turntable can result in feedback.
- Never put a hand or a foreign object into the port located on the rear of the speaker as this might cause personal injury and/or damage to the speaker.
- When moving the speaker, do not hold the port as it might cause personal injury and/or damage to the speaker.
- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume control on your amplifier to a lower setting. Never allow your amplifier to be driven into "clipping". Otherwise the speaker may be damaged.
- When using an amplifier with a rated output power higher than the nominal input power of the speaker, care should be taken never to exceed the speaker's maximum input.
- Do not attempt to clean the speaker with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Do not attempt to modify or fix the speaker. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility.
 Yamaha shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of the speaker.
- Be sure to read the "TROUBLESHOOTING" section regarding common operating errors before concluding that the speakers are faulty.

For YST-SW015

- Do not operate this unit upside down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- Do not use excessive force on switches, controls or connection wires. When moving this unit, first disconnect the power plug and the wires connected to other equipments. Never pull the wires themselves.

- Since this unit has a built-in power amplifier, heat will radiate
 from the rear panel. Place the unit apart from the walls, allowing
 enough spaces above, behind and on both sides of the unit to
 prevent fire or damage. Furthermore, do not position with the
 rear panel facing down on the floor or other surfaces.
- When using a humidifier, be sure to avoid condensation inside this unit by allowing enough spaces around this unit or avoiding excess humidification. Condensation might cause a fire, damage to this unit, and/or electric shock.
- Do not cover the rear panel of this unit with a newspaper, a tablecloth, a curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation.
 If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit and/or personal injury.
- Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are completed.
- The voltage to be used must be the same as that specified on the rear panel. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- To prevent lightning damage, disconnect the AC power plug when there is an electric storm.
- Super-bass frequencies reproduced by this unit may cause a turntable to generate a howling sound. In such a case, move this unit away from the turntable.
- This unit may be damaged if certain sounds are continuously outputted at high volume level. For example, if 20 Hz–50 Hz sine waves from a test disc, bass sounds from electronic instruments, etc. are continuously outputted, or when the stylus of a turntable touches the surface of a disc, reduce the volume level to prevent this unit from being damaged.
- If you hear distorted noise (i.e. unnatural, intermittent "rapping" or "hammering" sounds) coming from this unit, reduce the volume level. Extremely loud playing of a movie soundtrack's low frequency, bass-heavy sounds or similarly loud popular music passages can damage this speaker system.
- Vibration generated by super-bass frequencies may distort images on a TV. In such a case, move this unit away from the TV set.
- When disconnecting the power cord from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cord.
- When not planning to use this unit for a long period (i.e. vacation, etc.), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.

Standby mode

If the POWER switch is set to the ON position and the AUTO STANDBY switch is set to the HIGH or LOW position, this unit turns into the standby mode when no signal is received by this unit for 7 to 8 minutes.

In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

CONTENTS

UNPACKING	2
SETTING UP THE SPEAKERS	
Placing the subwoofer Placing the center speaker	
Mounting the front/center/surround/surround back speakers on a wall	
CONNECTIONS	7
An example of basic connections How to connect speaker cables to the input terminals of the speakers	

USING THE SUBWOOFER (YST-SW015) Controls and their functions Automatic power-switching function Adjusting the subwoofer before use Frequency characteristics	10 11 12
ADVANCED YAMAHA ACTIVE SERVO TECHNOLOGY (for YST-SW015)	14
TROUBLESHOOTING	15
SPECIFICATIONS	16

COMPONENTS OF THE PACKAGE

The speaker package is designed for use in a multi-channel audio system such as a home theater system.

The pakage includes six surround/surround back speakers (NX-430P), one center speaker (NX-C430), and one subwoofer (YST-SW015).



QD-Bass Technology

QD-Bass (Quatre Dispersion Bass) technology uses square, pyramid-shaped reflective plates to radiate the sound in four horizontal directions

<NX-430P>

2-way acoustic-suspension speaker system used for the front and surround/surround back speakers

<NX-C430>

2-way acoustic-suspension speaker system used for the center speaker

<YST-SW015>

Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System with a built-in power amplifier

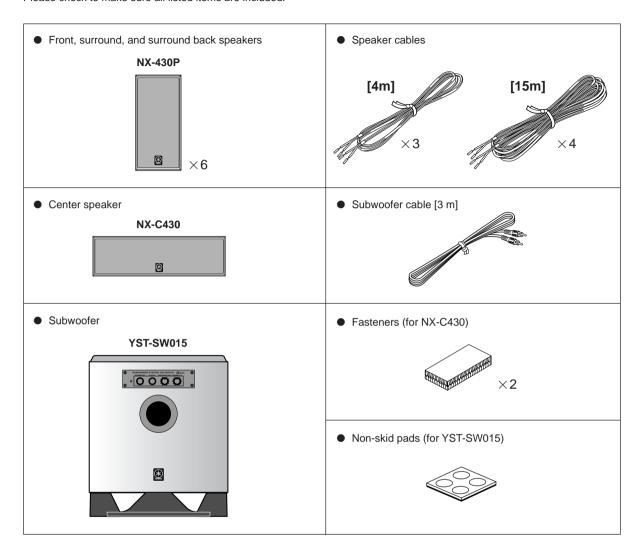
- This subwoofer system employs Advanced Yamaha
 Active Servo Technology which Yamaha has developed
 for reproducing higher quality super-bass sound. (Refer
 to page 14 for details on Advanced Yamaha Active Servo
 Technology.) This super-bass sound adds a more
 realistic, theater-in-the-home effect to your audio system.
- The HIGH CUT control enables you to adjust the tone balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers.
- The Automatic power-switching function saves you the trouble of pressing the STANDBY/ON button to turn the power on or turn it to the STANDBY mode.

About this manual

- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part for the reason of the improvement in operativity ability, and others. In this case, the product has priority.
- Some of the illustrations and names of the package contents etc. written in this manual may differ from the actual products and the names written on the package etc.

UNPACKING

Please check to make sure all listed items are included.



SETTING UP THE SPEAKERS

Before making connections, place all speakers in their respective positions. The positioning of the speakers is important because it controls the whole sound quality of this system.

Place the speakers depending on your listening position by following the instructions below.

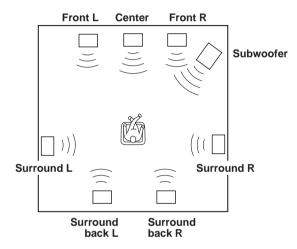
Speaker configuration

This speaker package employs a 8 speaker configuration: 2 front speakers, 2 surround speakers, a center speaker, 2 surround back speakers, and a subwoofer.

The front speakers emit main source sound. The surround/ surround back speakers emit surround sounds, and the center speaker emits center sounds (dialog etc.). The subwoofer emits reinforcing low frequencies on your audio system.

Note

In this speaker package, the same speakers (NX-430P) are used for the front and surround/surround back speakers.



Placing speakers

Front speakers:

On both sides of and at approximately the same height as the TV set.

Surround speakers:

Place on the side of or slightly behind your listening position, facing slightly inward. About 1.8 m (approx.6 feet) from the floor.

Center speaker:

Place between the front speakers.

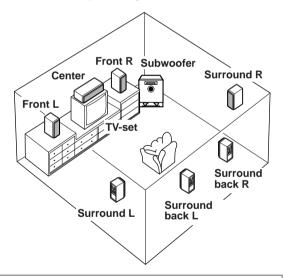
Surround back speakers:

Place behind your listening position, facing slightly inward. Adjust the vertical position with the surround speakers.

Subwoofer:

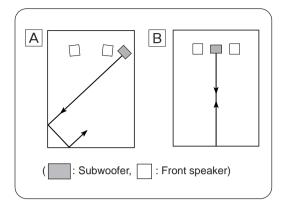
The position of the subwoofer is not so critical because low bass tones are not highly directional.

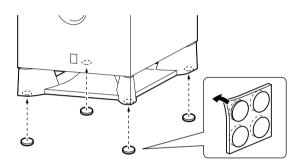
Refer to "Placing the subwoofer" on page 4 for a recommended positioning of the subwoofer.



These speakers feature a magnetically shielded design, but there is still a chance that placing them too close to a TV set might impair picture color. Should this happen, move the speakers away from the TV set.

Placing the subwoofer





It is recommended to place the subwoofer on the outside of either the right or the left front speaker. (See fig. $\boxed{\mathbb{A}}$.) The placement shown in fig. $\boxed{\mathbb{B}}$ is also possible, however, if the subwoofer system is placed directly facing the wall, the bass effect may die because the sound from it and the sound reflected by the wall may cancel out each other. To prevent this from happening, face the subwoofer system at an angle as shown in fig. $\boxed{\mathbb{A}}$.

Note

There may be a case that you cannot obtain enough superbass sounds from the subwoofer when listening in the center of the room. This is because "standing waves" have been developed between two parallel walls and they cancel the bass sounds.

In such a case, face the subwoofer obliquely to the wall. It also may be necessary to break up the parallel surfaces by placing bookshelves etc. along the walls.

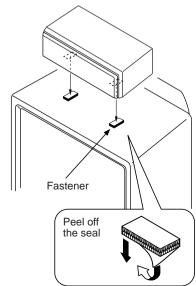
Use the non-skid pads

Put the provided non-skid pads at the four corners on the bottom of the subwoofer to prevent the subwoofer from moving by vibrations etc.

■ Placing the center speaker

You can place the center speaker on top of the TV if the top is flat, on the floor under the TV, or inside the TV rack . Be sure to place the speaker in a stable position.

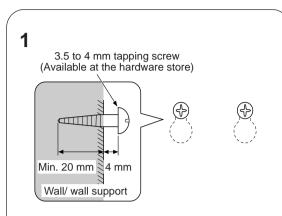
When placing the speaker on top of the TV, to prevent the speaker from falling, attach the provided fasteners at two points on the bottom of the speaker and on the top of the TV.



Notes

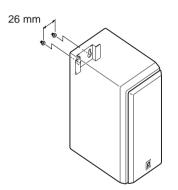
- Do not place the speaker on top of a TV whose area is smaller than the bottom of the speaker. If placed, the speaker may fall and cause injury.
- Do not place the speaker on top of a TV if the top is inclined.
- Do not touch the adhesive surface after peeling off the seal as this will weaken its adhesive strength.
- Thoroughly wipe clean the surface where the fastener is to be applied. Note that adhesive strength is weakened if the surface is dirty, oily or wet and that this may cause the center speaker to fall.

Mounting the front/center/surround/surround back speakers on a wall

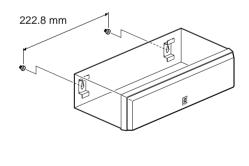


2

Front/surround/surround back



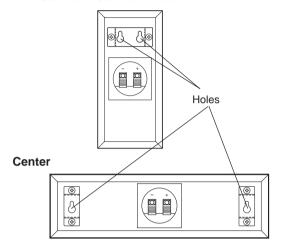
Center



You can mount the front, center, surround, and/or surround back speakers on a wall.

To mount the speakers on the wall, use the holes of the brackets attached on the speakers' back panels.

Front/surround/surround back



1 Fasten two screws into a firm wall or wall support at the interval shown below.

- 2 Hang the speaker by mounting the holes on the protruding screws.
 - * Make sure that the screws are securely affixed by the narrow parts of the holes.

WARNING

• Each speaker weighs as follows.

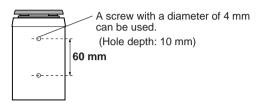
Front/surround/surround back

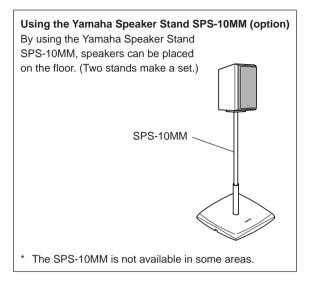
Do not mount them on thin plywood or a wall composed of a soft surface material. If mounted, the screws may pull out of the flimsy surface and the speakers may fall. This may damage the speakers or cause personal injury.

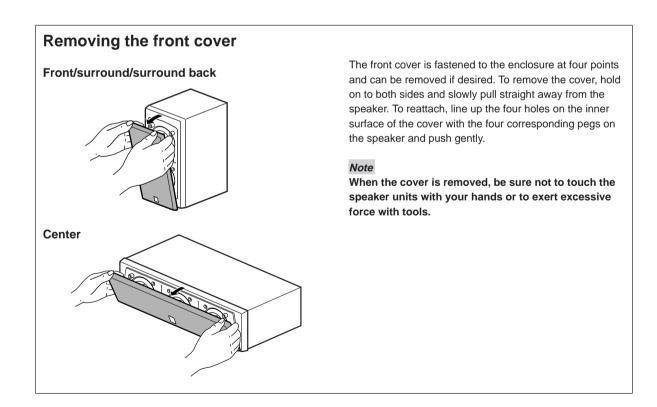
- Do not affix the speakers to a wall using nails, adhesives, or any other unstable hardware. Longterm use and vibrations may cause the speakers to
- To avoid accidents resulting from tripping over loose speaker cables, fix the cables to the wall.
- Select an appropriate position on the wall to mount the speaker so that no one will injure his/her head or face.

Mounting the front/surround/surround back speakers by using commercially available speaker stands or brackets

You can also use the screw holes on the bottom of the speaker for installing the speakers on commercially available speaker stands (if you do not use the attached mounting brackets).



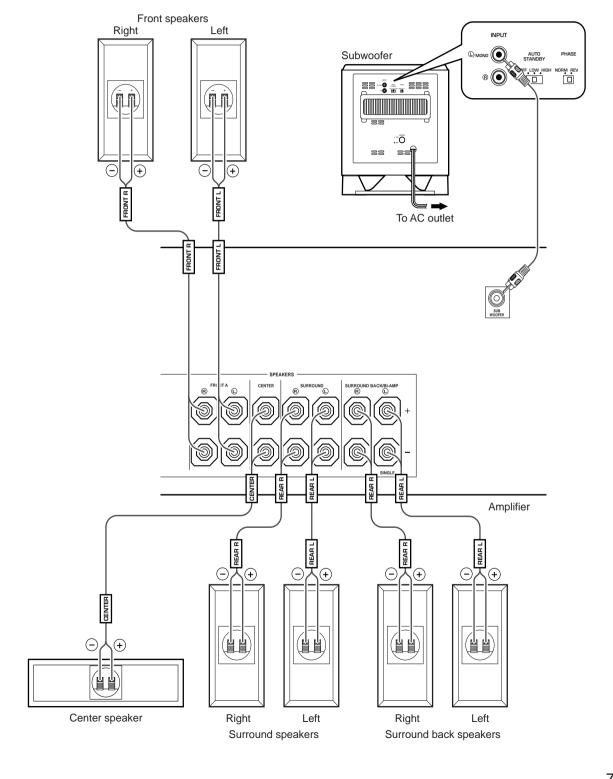




CONNECTIONS

Caution: Plug in the subwoofer and other audio/video components after all connections are completed.

An example of basic connections



- Connect the front, center, surround, and surround back speakers to the speaker output terminals of your amplifier with the provided speaker cables.
 - * The provided speaker cables have labels marked FRONT L, FRONT R, CENTER, REAR L×2, REAR R×2. Connect each speaker cable to the corresponding speaker by following the figure on page 7. (The speaker cables marked FRONT L/R are used for connecting the front speakers to the FRONT speakers' terminals on the amplifier.)
 - * Connect each speaker making sure not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If the speaker is connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.
 - * Be sure to connect the left channel (L) and right channel (R) properly.

- Connect the subwoofer to the line output (pin jack) terminal(s) of the amplifier.
 - * To connect with a Yamaha DSP amplifier (or AV receiver), connect the SUBWOOFER (or LOW PASS etc.) terminal on the rear of the DSP amplifier (or AV receiver) to the ©/MONO INPUT terminal of the subwoofer.
 - * To connect the subwoofer to the SPLIT SUBWOOFER terminals on the rear of the DSP amplifier, connect them to both the left ©/MONO and right ® INPUT terminals of the subwoofer.

Note

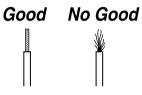
When connecting to a monaural line output terminal of the amplifier, connect to the ①/MONO INPUT terminal.

How to connect speaker cables to the input terminals of the speakers

For connections, keep the speaker cables as short as possible. Do not bundle or roll up the excess part of the cables. If the connections are faulty, no sound will be heard from the speakers.

Before connecting

Remove the insulation coating at the extremity of each speaker cable by twisting the coating off.



How to Connect:

- Press and hold the terminal's tab, as shown the figure in the right column.
- (2) Insert the bare wire.
- ③ Release your finger from the tab to allow it to lock securely on the cable's wire end.
- Test the firmness of the connection by pulling lightly on the cable at the terminal.

Note

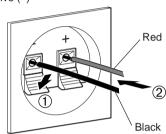
Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other as this could damage the speaker or the amplifier, or both of them.

Front speakers/Center speaker

Use the provided speaker cables (4 m). One side of the speaker cable is red and the other side is black. Connect the (+) terminals on both the speaker and the amplifier using the red side of the cable. Connect the (–) terminals on both components using the black side.

Terminal color:

Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)



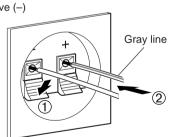
Surround speakers/Surround back speakers

Use the provided speaker cables (15 m). One side of the speaker cable has a gray line and the other side has no line.

Connect the (+) terminals on both the speaker and the amplifier using the side with a gray line. Connect the (–) terminals on both components using the side with no line.

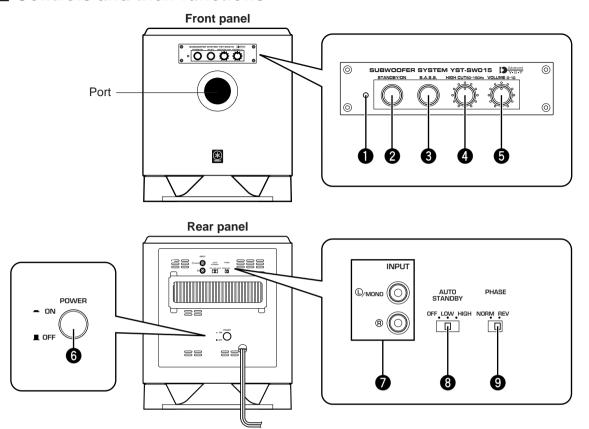
Terminal color:

Red: positive (+)
Black: negative (-)



USING THE SUBWOOFER (YST-SW015)

Controls and their functions



Power indicator

Lights up in green while the subwoofer is on. Lights up in red while the subwoofer is set in the standby mode by the operation of the automatic power-switching function.

Goes off when the subwoofer is set in the standby mode.

2 STANDBY/ON button

Press this button to turn on the power when the **POWER** (6) switch is set to the ON position. (The power indicator lights up in green.)

Press again to set the subwoofer in the standby mode. (The power indicator goes off.)

Standby mode

The subwoofer is still using a small amount of power in this mode.

B.A.S.S. (Bass Action Selector System) button When this button is pressed in to the MUSIC position, the bass sound in music source is well reproduced. By pressing the button again so that it pops out at the MOVIE position, the bass sound in movie source is well reproduced.

MOVIE MUSIC

4 HIGH CUT control

Adjusts the high frequency cut off point. Frequencies higher than the frequency selected by this control are all cut off (and no output).

* One graduation of this control represents 10 Hz.



5 VOLUME control

Adjusts the volume level. Turn the control clockwise to increase the volume, and counter clockwise to decrease the volume.

6 POWER switch

Normally, set this switch to the ON position to use the subwoofer. In this state, you can turn on the subwoofer or turn the subwoofer into the standby mode by pressing the **STANDBY/ON** (2) button. Set this switch to the OFF position to completely cut off the subwoofer's power supply from the AC line.

- **7 INPUT** terminals
 Used to input line level signals from the amplifier.
 (Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)
- 8 AUTO STANDBY (HIGH/LOW/OFF) switch
 This switch is originally set to the OFF position. By
 setting this switch to the HIGH or LOW position, the
 subwoofer's automatic power-switching function
 operates as described below. If you do not need this
 function, leave this switch in the OFF position.
 - * Make sure to change the setting of this switch only when the subwoofer is set in the standby mode by pressing the **STANDBY/ON** (2) button.
- PHASE switch Normally this switch is to be set to the REV (reverse) position. However, according to the listening condition or your preference, there may be a case when better sound quality is obtained by setting this switch to the NORM (normal) position. Select the better position by monitoring the sound.

Automatic power-switching function

If the source being played is stopped and the input signal is cut off for 7 to 8 minutes, the subwoofer automatically switches to the standby mode. (When the subwoofer switches to the standby mode by the automatic power-switching function, the power indicator lights up in red.) When you play a source again, the power of the subwoofer turns on automatically by sensing audio signals input to the subwoofer.

This function operates by sensing a certain level of low frequency input signal. Usually set the **AUTO STANDBY** switch to the LOW position. However, if this function does not operate smoothly, set the switch to the HIGH position. In the HIGH position, the power will turn on even with a low level of input signal. But please be aware that the subwoofer may not switch to the standby mode when there is an extremely low input signal.

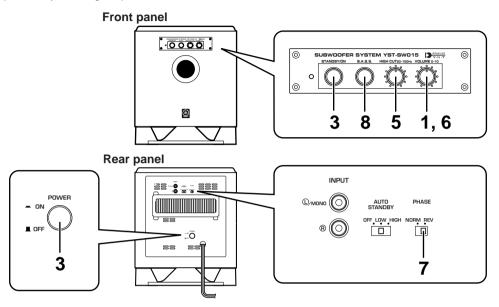
- * The power might turn on unexpectedly by sensing noise from other appliances. If that occurs, set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the OFF position and use the STANDBY/ON button to switch the power between on and in the standby mode manually.
- * This function detects the low-frequency components below 200 Hz of the input signals (i.e., the explosion in the action movie, the sound of the bass guitar or the bass drum, etc.).
- * The minutes required to switch the subwoofer to the standby mode might change by sensing noise from other appliances.

Note

This function is available only when the power of the subwoofer is on (by pressing the STANDBY/ON button).

Adjusting the subwoofer before use

Before using the subwoofer, adjust the subwoofer to obtain the optimum volume and tone balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers by following the procedures described below.



- 1 Set the **VOLUME** control to minimum (0).
- **2** Turn on the power of all the other components.
- 3 Make sure that the POWER switch is set to the ON position, then press the STANDBY/ ON button to turn on the subwoofer.
 - * The Power indicator lights up in green.
- 4 Play a source containing low-frequency signals and adjust the amplifier's volume control to the desired listening level.
- Adjust the HIGH CUT control to the position where the desired response can be obtained.

This system is designed so that the optimum tone balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers (NX-430P) is obtained when this control is set at 110 Hz. However, the tone balance may change depending on the room size, the distance from the subwoofer to the front speakers, etc. So, if you prefer, turn the **HIGH CUT** control and set it to a position where a better tone balance is obtained.

6 Increase the volume gradually to adjust the volume balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers.

7 Set the **PHASE** switch to the position which gives you the better bass sound.

Normally, set the switch to the REV (reverse) position. If the desired response cannot be obtained, set the switch to the NORM (normal) position.

8 Select "MOVIE" or "MUSIC" according to the played source.

MOVIE: When a movie type source is played, the low-frequency effects are enhanced to allow the listener enjoy more powerful sound. (The sound will be thicker and deeper.)

MUSIC: When an ordinary music source is played, the excessive low-frequency components are cut off to make the sound clearer. (The sound will be lighter and reproduces the melody line more clearly.)

Notes

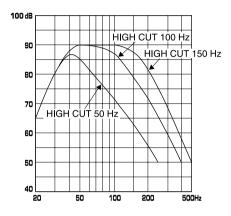
- Once the volume balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers is adjusted, you can adjust the volume of your whole sound system by using the amplifier's volume control.
 - However, if you change the front speakers NX-430P to others, you must make this adjustment again.
- For adjusting the VOLUME control, the HIGH CUT control and the PHASE switch, refer to "Frequency characteristics" on the next page.

■ Frequency characteristics

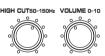
Adjustment of the **VOLUME** control, the **HIGH CUT** control and the **PHASE** switch should be changed depending on the room size, the distance from the subwoofer to the front speakers, sources, etc.

Following figures show the optimum adjustment of each control and the frequency characteristics when this subwoofer is combined with NX-430P.

Frequency characteristics of this subwoofer (YST-SW015)

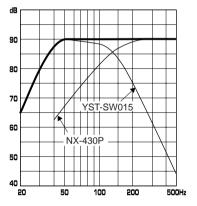


When combined with NX-430P



PHASE–Set to the REV (reverse) position.

B.A.S.S.–MOVIE



ADVANCED YAMAHA ACTIVE SERVO TECHNOLOGY (for YST-SW015)

The theory of Yamaha Active Servo Technology has been based upon two major factors, the Helmholtz resonator and negative-impedance drive. Active Servo Processing speakers reproduce the bass frequencies through an "air woofer", which is a port or opening in the speaker's cabinet. This opening is used instead of, and performs the functions of, a woofer in a conventionally designed speaker system. Thus, signals of low amplitude within the cabinet can, according to the Helmholtz resonance theory, be outputted from this opening as waves of great amplitude if the size of the opening and the volume of the cabinet are in the correct proportion to satisfy a certain ratio.

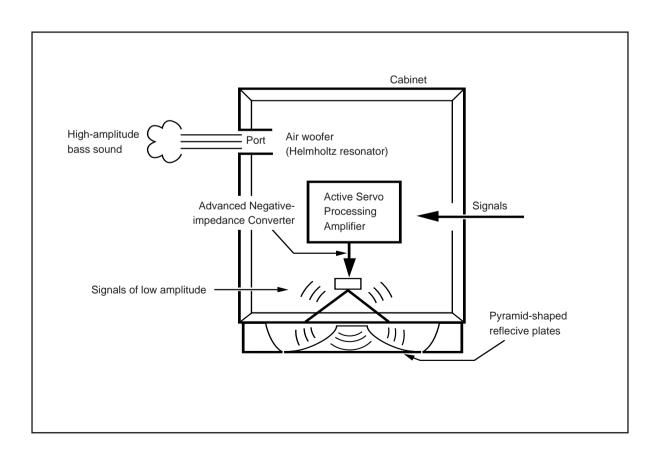
In order to accomplish this, moreover, the amplitudes within the cabinet must be both precise and of sufficient power because these amplitudes must overcome the "load" presented by the air that exists within the cabinet.

Thus it is this problem that is resolved through the employment of a new design in which the amplifier supplies special signals. If the electrical resistance of the voice coil could be reduced to zero, the movement of the speaker unit would become linear with respect to signal voltage. To accomplish this, a special negative-impedance output-drive amplifier for subtracting output impedance of the amplifier is used. By employing negative-impedance drive circuits, the

amplifier is able to generate precise, low-amplitude, low-frequency waves with superior damping characteristics. These waves are then radiated from the cabinet opening as high-amplitude signals. The system can, therefore, by employing the negative-impedance output drive amplifier and a speaker cabinet with the Helmholtz resonator, reproduce an extremely wide range of frequencies with amazing sound quality and less distortion.

The features described above, then, are combined to be the fundamental structure of the conventional Yamaha Active Servo Technology.

Our new Active Servo Technology — Advanced Yamaha Active Servo Technology — adopted Advanced Negative Impedance Converter (ANIC) circuits, which allows the conventional negative impedance converter to dynamically vary in order to select an optimum value for speaker impedance variation. With this new ANIC circuits, Advanced Yamaha Active Servo Technology can provide more stable performance and improved sound pressure compared with the conventional Yamaha Active Servo Technology, resulting in more natural and dynamic bass reproduction.



TROUBLESHOOTING

Refer to the chart below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instructions given below do not help, disconnect the power cord and contact your authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

Problem	Cause	What to Do
No sound.	Speaker cables are not connected securely.	Connect them securely.
Sound level is too low.	Speaker cables are not connected correctly.	Connect them correctly, that is L (left) to L, R (right) to R, "+" to "+" and "-" to "-".

For YST-SW015

Problem	Cause	What to Do
Power is not supplied even though the STANDBY/ON button	The power plug is not securely connected.	Connect it securely.
is set to the ON position.	The POWER switch is set to the OFF position.	Set the POWER switch to the ON position.
No sound.	The VOLUME control is set to 0.	Turn the VOLUME control to the right.
	Speaker cables are not connected securely.	Connect them securely.
Sound level is too low.	Speaker cables are not connected correctly.	Connect them correctly, that is L (left) to L, R (right) to R, "+" to "+" and "-" to "-".
	Setting of the PHASE switch is not proper.	Set the switch to the other position.
	A source sound with few bass frequencies is played.	Play a source sound with bass frequencies. Set the HIGH CUT control to a higher position.
	It is influenced by standing waves.	Reposition the subwoofer or break up the parallel surface by placing bookshelves etc. along the walls.
The subwoofer does not turn on automatically.	The POWER switch is set to the OFF position.	Set the POWER switch to the ON position.
	The STANDBY/ON button is set to the OFF position.	Set the STANDBY/ON button to the ON position.
	The AUTO STANDBY switch is set to the OFF position.	Set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "HIGH" or "LOW" position.
	The level of input signal is too low.	Set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "HIGH" position.
The subwoofer does not turn into the standby mode automatically.	There is an influence of noise generated from external appliances etc.	Move the subwoofer further away from such appliances and/or reposition the connected speaker cables. Otherwise, set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "OFF" position.
	The AUTO STANDBY switch is set to the OFF position.	Set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "HIGH" or "LOW" position.
The subwoofer turns into the standby mode unexpectedly.	The level of input signal is too low.	Set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "HIGH" position.
The subwoofer turns on unexpectedly.	There is an influence of noise generated from external appliances etc.	Move the subwoofer farther away from such appliances and/or reposition the connected speaker cables. Otherwise, set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "OFF" position.

SPECIFICATIONS

■ NX-430P, NX-C430

Type 2-way acoustic-suspension speaker system Magnetic shielding type
Coaxial 2-way [5 cm (2") cone and 1.3 cm (1/2") dome] speaker × 1 5 cm (2") full range cone speaker × 1 Coaxial 2-way [5 cm (2") cone and 1.3 cm (1/2") dome] speaker × 1 5 cm (2") full range cone speaker × 2
Nominal Input Power 30 W
Maximum Input Power 100 W
Impedance6 Ω
Frequency Response 70 Hz to 60 kHz
Sensitivity 85 dB/2.83V/m <nx-430p> 86 dB/2.83V/m <nx-c430> 86 dB/2.83V/m</nx-c430></nx-430p>
Dimensions (W $ imes$ H $ imes$ D)
<nx-430p></nx-430p>
<nx-c430></nx-c430>
Weight 1.2 kg (2 lbs. 10 oz.) <nx-c430> 1.7 kg (3 lbs. 12 oz.)</nx-c430>

■ YST-SW015

Type Advanced Yamaha Active Servo Technology Magnetic shielding type
Driver 16 cm (6-1/2") cone woofer
Amplifier Output
Frequency Response 30 Hz to 200 Hz
Power Supply AC 240 V, 50 Hz
Power Consumption 70 W
Standby Power Consumption 0.8 W
Dimensions (W \times H \times D) 280 mm \times 325 mm \times 320 mm (11" \times 12-13/16" \times 12-5/8")
Weight 9.2 kg (20 lbs. 4 oz.)

^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice due to product improvements.



© 2008 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.



YDS-11

Universal Dock for iPod Le Universal Dock pour l'iPod iPod用Universal Dock

OWNER'S MANUAL MODE D'EMPLOI BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG BRUKSANVISNING MANUALE DI ISTRUZIONI MANUAL DE INSTRUCCIONES GEBRUIKSAANWIJZING ИНСТРУКЦИЯ ПО ЭКСПЛУАТАЦИИ 使用说明书 사용 설명서 English

Français

Deutsch

Svenska

Italiano

Español

Nederlands

Русский

中文

한국어

日本語



取扱説明書

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers only)

1. IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2. IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3. NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries

COMPLIANCE INFORMATION STATEMENT

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following conditions:

- 1) This device may not cause harmful interface, and
- This device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation of this device.

See user manual instructions if interference to radio reception is suspected.

Informations de la FCC (Pour les clients residents aux Etats-Unis)

1 AVIS IMPORTANT: NE PAS APPORTER DE MOFIDICATIONS A CET APPAREIL!

Ce produit est conforme aux exigences de la FCC s'fil est installe selon les instructions du mode d'femploi. Toute modification non approuvee expressement par Yamaha peut invalider l'fautorisation, accordee par la FCC, d'futiliser ce produit.

- 2 IMPORTANT: N'futiliser que des cables blindes de haute qualite pour le raccordement de ce produit a des accessoires et/ou a un autre produit. Seuls le ou les cables fournis avec le produit DOIVENT etre utilises. Suivre les instructions concernant l'finstallation. Le non respect des instructions peut invalider l'fautorisation, accordee par la FCC, d'futiliser ce produit aux Etats-Unis.
- 3 REMARQUE: Ce produit a ete teste et declare conforme aux normes relatives aux appareils numeriques de Classe "B", telles que fixees dans l'fArticle 15 de la Reglementation FCC. Ces normes sont destinees a assurer une protection suffisante contre les interferences nuisibles avec d'fautres appareils electroniques dans une installation residentielle.

Cet equipement genere et utilise des frequences radio qui, en cas d'finstallation et d'futilisation non conformes aux instructions du mode d'femploi, peuvent etre a l'forigine d'finterferences empechant d'fautres appareils de fonctionner. Cependant, la conformite a la Reglementation FCC ne garantit pas l'fabsence d'finterferences dans une installation particuliere. Si ce produit devait produire des interferences, ce qui peut etre determine en "ETEIGNANT" et en "RALLUMANT" le produit, l'futilisateur est invite a essayer de corriger le probleme d'fune des manieres suivantes:

Reorienter ce produit ou le dispositif affecte par les interferences.

Utiliser des prises d'falimentation branchees sur differents circuits (avec interrupteur de circuit ou fusible) ou installer un ou des filtres pour ligne secteur.

Dans le cas d'finterferences radio ou TV, changer de place l'fantenne et la reorienter. Si l'fantenne est un conducteur plat de 300 ohms, remplacer ce cable par un cable de type coaxial.

Si ces mesures ne donnent pas les resultats escomptes, priere de contacter le detaillant local autorise a commercialiser ce type de produit. Si ce n'fest pas possible, priere de contacter Yamaha Electronise Corp., Etats-

Les declarations precedentes NE concernent QUE les produits commercialises par Yamaha Corporation of America ou ses filiales.

INFORMATIONS CONCERNANT LA CONFORMITE

Cet appareil est conforme a l'farticle 15 de la Reglementation FCC.

Son fonctionnement est soumis aux deux conditions suivantes:

1) cet appareil ne doit pas causer d'finterferences pernicieuses, et

 cet appareil doit accepter toutes les interferences, y compris les interferences pouvant lui causer un fonctionnement indesirable.

Se reporter au mode d'femploi si des interferences semblent perturber la reception radio.

Precautions

Read this before using this unit.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install this unit in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, and sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors, etc.). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose this unit to rain or water.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place this unit where it will be exposed
 to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place this unit where foreign objects such as water drips may fall. It may cause a fire, or damage to this unit.
- Do not attempt to clean this unit with chemical solvents as this may damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.

Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility.

Yamaha shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of this unit.

Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

[&]quot;Made for iPod" means that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.

■ Introduction

This product enables you to connect an iPod with Yamaha dock-compatible device and play the files recorded on the device. The method of operating the iPod using this product as well as the usable functions depends on the dock-compatible device or iPod you are using. For details, refer to the operating instructions of the dock-compatible device or iPod. (Dock-compatible device: Device to which the YDS-11 is connected.)

The types of iPods compatible with this product are listed below. (As of March 2008)

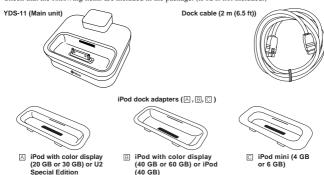
- · iPod (Click Wheel, including iPod classic)
- iPod nano
- · iPod mini
- iPod touch

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

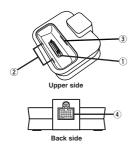
■ Checking the package contents

Check that the following items are included in the package. (iPod is not included.)



- * The iPod Dock adapter is an adapter for use with iPods with which no adapter is included.
 * When using an iPod that comes with an adapter, use the adapter included with the iPod.
- * The mark (A, B, or C) is shown on the back of each iPod dock adapter.

■ Controls and functions

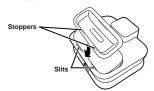


- ① iPod connector terminal
 - Connects your iPod.
- Slits
 Hold an iPod dock adapter.
- 3 Adapter holder
 Holds an iPod dock adapter.
- 4 Dock cable terminal Connects the supplied dock cable.

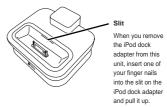
■ Inserting an iPod dock adapter

Insert the iPod dock adapter supplied with your iPod into the slot of the main unit. Depending on the type of your iPod, you may need to insert one of the iPod dock adapters supplied with this unit. See page 1 for details about the iPod dock adapter.

 Insert the stoppers of the iPod dock adapter into the slits on the slot of this unit.

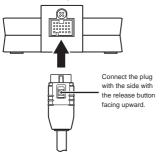


Insert the iPod dock adapter until it snaps into the slot of this unit.



■ Connecting the dock cable

 Connect one of the plugs of the dock cable to the dock cable terminal of this unit firmly.

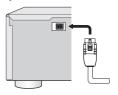


 Make sure the power of the universal dock compatible component is turned off.

Note

Connecting the dock connection cable while the dock-compatible device's power is on could result in damage.

 Connect the other plug of the dock cable to the DOCK terminal of the universal dock compatible component.



Note

Be sure to connect the plugs of the dock cable firmly to both the dock cable terminal of this unit and the DOCK terminal of the universal dock compatible component. When the connection is loose, this unit may output some unwanted noise.

■ Connecting your iPod

Insert the dock connector port of your iPod into the iPod connector terminal of this unit firmly.

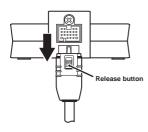


Notes

- Make sure that the output level of the universal dock compatible component is set to minimum.
- To protect the dock connector from damage, do not twist or sway back and forth your iPod when inserting or taking it off from this unit, and be careful not to knock over this unit when your iPod is inserted.
- Use this unit with the iPod dock adapter (supplied with your iPod or with this unit) appropriate for your iPod. If you use this unit without using an appropriate iPod dock adapter. loose connection may result.
- Do not take off your iPod from this unit when you play back the music, photo, or movie stored on your iPod with the universal dock compatible component.
- Connect your iPod without any other iPod accessories (such as headphones, a wired remote control, an FM transmitter etc.) connected.
- It is recommended that you update your iPod software before using it with this unit. The updater for the iPod software is available at the Apple website.

■ Disconnecting the dock cable

- Make sure the power of the universal dock compatible component is turned off.
- Press and hold the release button and then pull off the plug of the dock cable.



Note

Disconnecting the dock connection cable while the dock-compatible device's power is on could result in damage.

■ Troubleshooting

Refer to the items listed below when this unit does not function properly.

- · Connect your iPod to this unit firmly.
- Connect the dock cable to the universal dock compatible component firmly.
- · Connect the dock cable to this unit firmly.
- Update the software of your iPod to the latest version.

If the instructions above do not help, refer to the instructions of your iPod or universal dock compatible component.

■ Specifications

Dimensions (W x H x D) 80 x 33 x 70 mm (3.1 x 1.3 x 2.8 in) Weight 135 g (4.8 oz)

* Specifications are subject to change without notice.

EYAMAHA

